



300

THE  
**ANDREW SNOW, JR.**  
 COLLECTION



**JOHN KEHEW,**  
 MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,  
 AND DEALER IN  
**CHARTS,**  
**NAUTICAL BOOKS, &c., &c.,**  
 No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,  
**NEW BEDFORD.**

Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Barometers;  
 Thermometers; Spy Glasses; Compasses, &c.  
 Constantly for SALE, and REPAIRED in the best man-  
 ner, and on reasonable terms.

All orders thankfully received and promptly executed.



*Andrew Snow, Jr.,  
 April 1908.*

Old Dartmouth  
 WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY  
 Historical Society



# H

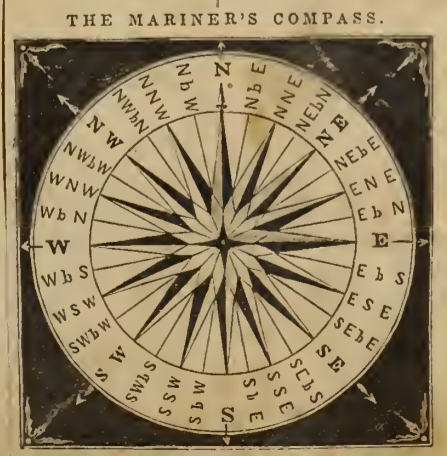
Ship JAVA 295 Tons.  
 -----  
 Altered to a Bark in 1855.  
 -----

Sailed.	Returned.	Captain.	Owners.	Catch.			Ocean
				Whale.	Sp.	Bone.	
June 3. 1829.	3/19/30.	Walter Hillman.	Geo. Howland.	2100	70	19000	Brazil to Atlantic
" 7. 1830.	3/9/31.	" "	" "	2000			" "
June 10. 31.	3/14/32.	Henry Colt.	" "	1900			" "
" 21. 1832.	4/28/33.	" "	" "	2000	90		" "
" 11. 1833.	3/14/35.	Owen Hillman Jr.	" "	1450	50		" "
July 11. 35.	4/26/37.	Otis Smith.	" "	1553	270		" "
" 6. 1837.	3/22/39.	--- Taber.	" "	2019	451		Ind & N.Z.
May 31. 39.	3/28/41.	--- Holt.	" "	2172	530		New Zeal.
June 10. 41.	4/22/43.	Wm. Shockley.	" "	2250	180	225000	Indian
" 24. 43.	4/5/45.	" "	" "	2240	60	25000	Ind & Pac
Aug. 26. 45.	6/18/48.	L.B. Bronson	" "	1510	47	15172	Pac & NW
" 22. 48.	3/6/52.	John Stanton.	" "	114	558	2100	Pacific.
Sep. 1. 1852.	11/2/55.	John R. Lawrence.	Geo. & Matthew Howland	1414	535	17000	"
Dec. 5. 1855	6/26/60.	Augustus Lawrence.	" "	2227	586	40664	"
Capt. " " died at Valparaiso 5/2/56.							
Sep. 6. 60.	5/28/64.	Edward B. Phinney.	" "	284	1292	1700	Indian.
Aug. 25. 64.	4/25/69.	Manuel Enos.	" "	667	1187	18644	Ind & Pac.
8/9. 69.	6/30/72.	Benj. Manter.	" "	513	659	1678	Atlantic
Oct. 3. 72.	11/10/74 at St. Francisco	Edmund Kelley.	" "				to Pacific
Jan 6. 75	From Fresno	Coloan					to Atlantic

*Lost in the ... 6/7/77 ...*  
*400 ...*

John E. Stanton

Fall River DI

















Ship Java's Log Bound for the  
Pacific Ocean <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> ~~Cape Horn~~

Wedn 23  
August  
1848

at one took the pilot for sea one man  
short of the number on the papers at  
9 PM Discharged the pilot at 6 PM.  
Cuttyhunk bearing N E distant 10  
miles at 8 PM steering S by W under  
Moderate Sail Midnight course South  
squalls off rain and Wind Day Light put one reef in the  
Main top sail saw one ship latter part thick  
weather with rain 12 AM ~~at~~ got the Main  
Sail so ends Course S East

Lat 40° 00' N Long 71° 00' West Dead Rec.

Thursday  
August 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part thick Weather under Moderate sail wind  
West Course S East saw a ship pass By steering  
about S West. employed at the ships Duties Midnight turned  
one reef out off the fore and Main top sail set the gill  
Latter part off the Moderate breeze day Light made some  
sail Latter part employed fitting the Boats saw a ship pass  
By steering about S W Nothing more seen so ends

Lat 37° 50' N Long 70° 26' W by thro

Friday  
August 25  
1848

First Part thick Weather under single reef fore and Mizzen  
top sail Whole Main top sail Main top Gallant sail  
and Couress at 3 PM double reefed the top sails took in the  
gill and Main sail wind N at 5 PM heavy squalls off  
rain and wind took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
Luffed the ship to the wind heading from S to South  
with heavy Showers off rain Midnight fine weather Mad  
sail day Light saw a Brig pass by Stearing to the North  
Latter part fine weath employ fitting the boats course  
South East

Lat 36° 52' North Long 36° 43' West by thro



Ship Java Captain Stanton Master

Saturday  
August 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part Light breeze from North East course South East under Moderate  
Sail 4 PM Sent in the Flying jib onrove the rigging and stowed it  
away Light breeze through the night day Light Calm day  
Latter part employed Breaking out the fore hole and  
thence stowing things in the place off them Calm  
Ship no Stearage so end

Latt 36° 15 S Long 68° 00 West by Chro

Sunday  
August 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part Light air from the Southward course by South  
Employed clearing between decks after hatch ~~the~~ calm  
through the night day Light tack Ship heading about  
S West. Latter part rainy and calm so ends

Latt 35° 51 N Long 68° 38 West by Chro

Monday  
August 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part Light air from N East heading SE all sail  
out sun down calm took in the fore and Mizzen top  
gallant sail Chouse Boats crew Light Light air through  
the night Latter part calm employed Quilting the  
~~Light~~ Lines so ends

Latt 35° 20 N Long 68° 01 West



1848

# Ship's Log

Tuesday

August 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part calm employed fitting the Boats  
at sun down Loward down the Boats  
to learn the Men to Pull. Midnight  
Wind S West squard in the yards steering  
E S East day Light made all sail latter  
part <sup>fine</sup> weather with A strong breeze  
so ends

Latt 35° 07 North Long 66° 53 West.

Wednesday  
August 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part strong from South West fine  
and clear weather Course East South East  
with all sail out employed at the  
Ship's Duties first part of the night fine weather  
day Light squall off rain and wind took in  
the main top gallant sail saw a H sail  
at 9 AM wind North West heaved round the yards  
took in the main top gallant sail the remainder  
of the day fine weather so ends

Latt 34° 46 N Long 64° 30 West by thro

Thursday  
August 31<sup>st</sup>  
1848

First Part fine weather wind S S West Course  
East half South with all sail out employed  
Getting the cutting Penants ready at 4 PM sent  
them aloft to there place sundown took in  
the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail took in  
Midnight the Main top Gallant sail Double reefed the top sails furlled the  
Main sail 3 AM took in the Mizzen top sail at 4 AM set it again at 8 AM  
took in the fore top sail at 11 AM Put third reef in the main top sail  
took in the fore sail and hove the ship two By the wind so ends  
saw a ship Pass By with a very heavy sea on

Latt 34° 00 N Long Long 62° 50 West



1848

# Ship Journals Log

Friday  
September 1<sup>st</sup>  
~~Thursday~~  
1848

First Part commenced with a Gale off wind from the South Ship  
Laying two under close reef Main top sail with a very  
heavy <sup>sea</sup> on ship being to much by the stern, it made the  
Ship Lay very ~~uncomtably~~ uncomtably at 4 AM lost the old ~~boat~~  
West Boat off the cranes at 5 PM took in the Main top sail  
turned up the quarter Boats Midnight it Blew a Hurricane  
day light Moderated a little at 8 AM set the Main top sail  
fore top sail and fore ~~top~~ sail square the yards steering  
E East wind West latter part fine weather with a heavy  
sea on so ends

Latt 34° 28 North Long 61° 41 West By Chro

Saturday  
~~Friday~~  
September 2<sup>d</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from Westward course  
E East under single reef Main top sail double reef fore top sail  
and fore sail as much sail dare carry the rigging being two  
slack at 4 PM sent up the main spencer gaff and bent the  
spencer fine weather through the night day light  
commenced setting up the rigging and so continued through  
the day so ends

Latt 33° 05 North Long by Lunar 60° 16 West

Sunday  
Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1848

First commenced with fine weather wind about West  
course E by South employed setting up the rigging under  
short sail at 7 PM made sail fine weather through the  
night day light made all sail and put a New West ~~Boat~~ Boat out  
Nothing seen to day so ends

Latt 34° 00 N Long 59° 08 West by Chro

1848.

# Ship's Log

Monday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First commenced with fine weather wind  $W \ S \ West$  course east under all sail saw school Porpoises at sun down took in the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail fine weather through the night day light commenced setting the remainder off the rigging and so continued through the day with fine weather course  $By \ South$  so ends

Latt  $34^{\circ} 19'$  North - Long  $56^{\circ} 15'$  West by thro

Tuesday  
Sept 5  
1848

First commenced with ~~clear~~ clear weather wind  $W \ S \ West$  course  $By \ South$  employed setting up the rigging 5 PM finished the rigging sun down took in the fore and Mizzen top Gallant sail fine weather through the night day light set the fore and Mizzen top Gallant sail saw a sail on the lee bow latter part employed rattling down the top Gallant rigging at 1 AM heavy Thunder to the North West nothing seen to day so ends

Latt  $34^{\circ} 38'$  South North  
Long  $54^{\circ} 56'$  West by thro

Wednesday  
Sept 6 1848

First Part commenced with a moderate breeze from the  $W \ S \ West$  course  $By \ South$  under all sail at 1 PM heavy Thunder  $\#$  and lightning to the North West took in the top Gallant sails double reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail furled the main sail at 2 PM clear again employed fitting the rigging Midnight heavy squall off Thunder and lightning with it took in the main top Gallant sail put 2 reefs in the main top sail latter part of the night fine weather day light made sail latter part fine weather saw a Brig pass By so ends

Latt  $34^{\circ} 53'$  N  
Long  $52^{\circ} 20'$  West



1848

## Ship Parvus Log

Thursday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1848

First Part commenced with fine weather Wind from West course 6 by South  
 3 PM saw some white water supposed it was Grampusses at sun down  
 Look very thick to the windward took in the main top gallant sail  
 doubled the top sails at 8 PM turned the reefs out of the main top  
 sail and set the main top gallant sail Midnight fine weather  
 day light equal of wind and rain latter at 11 AM raised a large  
 fears sperm Whale latter part employed getting the Boats ready  
 so ends

Lat 34° 38 North  
 Long 49° 35 West by thro

Friday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

First Part commenced with fine weather But rugged running for the  
 Whale at 1 PM loward the Mate struck and then the Capt  
 and 2<sup>d</sup> mate struck at 4 PM took the Whale long side took in  
 the fore and Mizzen top sail Main sail and fore sail put 2  
 reefs in the main top sail and then commenced getting ready  
 to cut sun down all ready to cut fine weather through the  
 Night day light wore ship commenced cutting as the sun rose the wind  
 creased the hook tore out Whale sunk down under the ship  
 it took us one hour to get him back again Blowing very fresh  
 at 10 AM blew Gale of wind got the head partly cut off had to  
 leave it to save the Body and lost the head and saw 12 AM very  
 heavy sea on Lost 4 irons and a lance so ends

Lat 34° 33 North Long 51° 00 West

Saturday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

First Part commenced with a gale off wind ~~West~~ from West North West  
 employed at cutting very heavy sea on 4 PM finished cutting in put the  
 gear below laying under main spencer and for top Mast staysal  
 weather not fit for Boiling saw Stoner pass by rather more  
 Moderate first part of the night Midnight set the main top  
 sail day light ~~the ship~~ wore ship heading to the South West  
 at 9 AM set the fore sail wind moderating a little rest part  
 off the employed in getting ready for Boiling out so ends

Lat 34° 42 N  
 Long 49° 30 W

1848

## Ship's Log

Sunday  
Sept 10 1848

First Part commenced with fine, but heavy sea on wind  $W\ S\ W$   
 under close reef main top sail and fore sail. Main spencer cut  
 we tried the New Mincing Machine it would not work  
 took it to pieces and put it away and used the knives  
 at 1 PM commenced Boiling first part of the night ship rolling  
 very bad set the fore sail Blubber going all ways had to cut  
 it up on deck. Latter part of the night fine weather day  
 set the ~~middle~~ top sail latter part employ at Boiling nothing  
 seen to day so ends

Lat  $31^{\circ} 20'$  NorthLong  $47^{\circ} 54'$  WestMonday  
Sep 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part commenced with fine ~~weather~~ employ at Boiling out Light  
 air from South course ~~East~~ East ~~to~~ <sup>west</sup> through the night day light  
 wind  $S\ West$  beared round the yards Stearing  $E\ S\ E$  saw Grampus  
 at 11 AM got through Boiling remainder part of the day fine  
 weather so ends

Lat  $30^{\circ} 30'$  NorthLong  $48^{\circ} 08'$  WestTuesday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather wind  $S\ W$  course  $E\ S\ East$   
 under Moderate sail at 4 PM Coopered the oil first part of  
 the night made sail latter part of the night fine weather  
 and much the same through the day employed at the  
 ship's duties nothing seen to day so ends

Lat  $32^{\circ} 19'$  North  
Long  $46^{\circ} 12'$  West



1848

## Ship's Log

Wednesday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather wind West course  
East all sail out sun down took in the fore and main  
the Gallant sails yards square heavy swell on fine weather  
through the night day light got up the tackles for stowing  
down over the Main hatchway latter part light air and calm  
employed at stowing down Nothing seen to day so ends

Lat 34° 36' North  
Long 45° 24' West

Thursday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather and light air ~~from~~ from S & E  
course East employed at stowing down at 1 P.M. raised Whales  
wee lowward but found that some thing had been foul off  
them chased them untill 5 P.M. gave them up came on  
Board commenced stowing down again ship heading E by North  
at 11 P.M. finished stowing down fine weather through  
the night day light made sail latter part fine weather nothing  
seen to day But porpoises so ends

Lat 34° 20' North  
Long

Friday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part commenced with fine and clear weather wind S by E  
heading E by N with all sail out employed at the ships duties  
sun down fine and clear weather little rain first part of the  
night Midnight took in the top Gallant sails day light set them  
again latter part fine weather employed starting the  
cordage out off east in to the sailroom Nothing seen to  
day so ends

Lat 35° 22'  
Long

1848

# Ship's Log

Saturday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather with fine all sail out  
wind about South course & East employed at the ship duties  
sun down fine weather and so continued through the night -  
day Light saw a scowl off blackish nothing more seen to day  
one watch employed at the ship duties so ends

Lat 35° 29 North  
Long

Sunday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First part commenced with fine weather with all sail out  
wind S West course & East one watch employed at the  
ship duties sun down fine weather light breeze through  
the night day light calm and much the same through  
the day saw some frampuss nothing more seen to  
day so ends

Lat 35° 14 North  
Long 40° 23 West by Lunar Obs

Monday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with light air and calm sun down  
light breeze from the North East course & East  
light breeze and fine weather through the night day  
light saw 8 vessels wind about East ship heading  
dodge by the wind nothing seen to day at 12 AM  
saw 15 sails steering to the North so ends

Lat 33° 21 North  
Long 39° 14 West



1848

## Ship Log

Tuesday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with strong breeze W from the East heading  
longe by the wind under all sail 3 PM Ship and a Bark  
pass by us heading to the North sundown took in the  
top Gallants sails strong breeze & little squally through the  
night day light double reefed the fore top and single reef  
Main and Mizzen top sail took in the spraker 10 AM  
put one more reef in the Main top sail strong breeze and  
rugged heading longe South by East so ends

Lat 33° 22 North  
Long 39° 45 West

Wednesday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with a strong breeze at 1 PM wind C East  
wore ship heading longe by the wind under Double reef top  
sails 2 PM very thick to the windward off us took in the  
Gibb and Main sail sun down squally wind and rain ship  
heading Northeast Midnight more moderate set the Gibb and  
Main sail day light saw a sail latter part fine weather  
12 AM turned the reefs out off the top sails nothing seen  
to day so ends

Lat 34° 38 North  
Long 38° 18 West

Thursday  
Sept 21  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather wind C East heading  
longe by the wind under hole top sails and courses at sun  
down calm one man off duty by the name of Crastus Dibble  
Calm through the night latter part off the day moderate  
breeze saw a Bark to the windward off us nothing  
seen to day so ends

Lat 35° 14 North  
Long 38° 05 West

1848

## Ship Parus Log

Friday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out wind East North East steering long by the wind in company with a Bark at a heavy Shower off rain and wind Brought the ship under Double reef top sails Gills Main sail and spanker furled sun down wore ship heading S E East. Midnight set the Gills Main sail day light saw 2 sails latter part strong breeze nothing seen to day

Latt                      Long

Saturday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with a strong breeze wind East East Course East But heading long by the wind under double reef top sails and courses at sun down looked very heavy to the windward off us closed reef the fore and Mizzen top sail took in the Gills and spanker heading E N East with a head Beat sea on Midnight set the Gills and spanker day light saw 2 sails Spyglass Broke by accident latter part employed sheathing the decks nothing seen to day so ends

Latt 37° 14' North  
Long 37° 56' West By Lunar

Sunday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
1848

First Part commenced with a Moderate Breeze from the South East heading long by the wind with all sail out employed sheathing the decks sun down sh saw a Whale ship off Leeward Light as through the mist she saw the same ship at 11 AM she spoke us it was the Kellersmont Capt Manwarren Belonged to Mystic Nothing more seen to day so ends

Latt 38° 25' North



1848

## Ship Sava's Log

Monday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with fine weather fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> heading  
S<sup>E</sup> by East with all sail out in company with the Fleeter out sun down  
fine weather 3 P.M. wind south west course S<sup>E</sup> by East day light commenced setting  
up the fore and stays and so continued through the day saw a school  
off Blackfish Nothing more seen to day so ends  
Lat 38° 24' Long 35° 27' West

Tuesday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with fine and clear weather wind South West course  
South East with all sail out employed at setting up and fitting the rigging  
sun down wind West by South first part of the night light as day  
light wind and rain heaved the yards set the gills and main sail  
saw a Bark latter part fine weather Nothing seen to day so ends

Lat 38° 00' North Long 34° 18' West

Wednesday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out wind South  
West course South East employed at the ships duties at 4 P.M. saw a  
Large ship pass by light breeze through the night day light commenced raking  
down and taring latter part employed at the same with fine weather  
Lat 37° 14' North Long 32° 30' West

Thursday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First part commenced with a moderate breeze with all sail out wind  
North East course South East employed at raking down sun down light air  
from North East weather looking thick to the windward Midnight calm  
3 P.M. wind P.W. day light raised Whales toward 2<sup>d</sup> Mate Struck at 11 A.M.  
took him to the ship with fine weather so ends  
Lat 36° 47' North

Friday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with fine weather at 1 P.M. hooked on the  
Whale but until dark got the head off and saw in and Blanket  
Peace in and Lashed down for the night Last one sprade day light  
began to cut hove the Bodily in got Breakfast 12 A.M. finished Bailing  
the case with fine weather so ends

Lat 36° 49' North Long 32° 24' West

Saturday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First part commenced with fine weather wind North East ship  
under fore sail Main spencer 3 P.M. began to Bail the head sun down  
fine weather first part of the night little rainy latter part fine weather  
at day light saw a sail latter part employ at Bailing the Bodily  
Nothing seen to day so ends

Lat 36° 47' North Long 31° 59' West



1848

## Ship's Journal

Sunday First part commenced with fine weather heading Longe by the wind  
 Oct 1<sup>st</sup> employed at Boiling at 3 P.M. a Bark passes By us sun down fine weather  
 1848 first part off the night squalls off rain and wind had to put out the  
 fires took in the fore and Mizzen top sail day light very strong breeze  
 and rugged had to steer 4 points off to make good weather to Boil  
 Latter part the same nothing seen to day

Monday  
 Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the North East ship  
 1848 under close reef Main top sail and fore sail employed at Boiling  
 sun down strong breeze and rugged light rainy through the night day  
 light finished Boiling wind little more moderate set the fore and  
 Mizzen top sail Gibb and Main sail Latter fine weather light  
 breeze so ends

Latt 35° 04' North Long 31° 24' West

Tuesday  
 Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> First commenced with fine weather and a light breeze heading Longe  
 1848 By the wind sun down light air and calms light air through the  
 night day light wind S.W. West steering Longe by the wind Latter  
 part off the day strong breeze took in the top Gallant sails  
 hove the Galley aft nothing seen to day so ends

Wednesday  
 Oct 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with fine weather employed fitting the  
 1848 Pump sun down thick, Barometer falling fast double reefed the  
 top sails took in the Gibb and Main sail with little rain  
 course South South East first part squally Latter part of the night  
 the same day light took in the fore and Mizzen top sail Latter  
 part off the day squalls of rain and wind so ends

Latt 34° 10' North

Thursday  
 Oct 5<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with squalls off rain and wind from  
 1848 the South west ship under double reef Main top sail and  
 fore sail Main spencer at 3 P.M. wore ship heading South West  
 set the fore and Mizzen top sail sun down heavy squall off rain  
 and wind took in all sail and hove the ship to under under Main  
 Main spencer and fore top Mast stay sail blowing very heavy Barometer  
 down to 29° 5 tenths got up the old falls and lashed the oil and spiked  
 the lower heads Midnight little more moderate set close reef Main top  
 sail day light wore ship set double reef top sails and fore sail  
 course South by East Latter part little more moderate under single  
 reef top sails nothing seen to day so ends

Latt 34° 15' North



1848

## Ship's Log

Friday  
Octo 6<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with a strong breeze from West South West course South East under single reef top sails and fore sail & 9<sup>th</sup> employed reeving new fore and main Braces and Main top sail Braces & 9<sup>th</sup> set the Gubb and Main sail sun down double reefed the top sail Light breeze through the night latter part Moderate breeze Steering Longe by the wind Nothing seen to day

Saturday  
Octo 7<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out wind East employed reeving new running rigging for the Mizzen top sail New Main top Gallant halyards sun down wind West North West Light air and calm through the night day Light got up the Tackles for stowing down latter part employed at stowing down with a calm so ends

Lat 30° 00' North

Sunday  
Octo 8<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First part commenced with a calm employed stowing down sun down wind East South East course South finished stowing down Light breeze through the night day Light moderate air latter part fine breeze Steering Longe by the wind Nothing seen to day so ends

Lat 31° 48' North

Monday  
Octo 9<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First part commenced with a fine breeze from the South East with fine weather Steering Longe by the wind with all sail out & 9<sup>th</sup> saw a Brig pass by sun down fine weather saw a nother Brig pass by to the wind ward was Light breeze through the night day Light commenced rattling down the fore and Mizzen rigging latter part Light air and calm with showers off rain Nothing seen to day

Lat 31° 40' North

Tuesday  
Octo 10<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with Light air and calms South East by East employed at rattling at 3 P.M. Showers off rain had to stop rattling saw 2 sails to the wind ward was sun down Light air sun down fine weather & 9<sup>th</sup> spoke the Ship Rebecca off Bremen Bound to New Orleans fine weather through the night & 9<sup>th</sup> rain and so continued through the day

Lat 30° 10' N

Wednesday  
Octo 11<sup>th</sup>  
1848 First Part commenced with calm and Light air with rain 5 P.M. Looking very thick to the windward with a strong breeze from East South East took in the top Gallant sails course South first part off the night set the top Gallant sails latter part off the night & latter off the day Light breeze employed at the ships duties Nothing seen to day

Lat 29° 18' North



1848

# Ship's Pass Log

Thursday First Part commenced with fine weather wind South East by East Course  
 Oct 12 South with all sail out 3 PM rain wind Port West sun down  
 1848 Clear with squares yards Middle part Light air and Much the same  
 Latter part off the night day Light saw a Bark to the windward off us  
 Latter part of the day employed at setting up the Mizen rigging nothing  
 seen to day

Latt 27° 17 North

Friday  
 Oct 13 First Part commenced with Light air and Calms employed with the Ships  
 1848 duties sun down calm Middle part Light air and Much the same  
 through the night Latter part much the same employed at setting  
 the rigging 12 AM sower off rain so ends

Latt 27° 00 North

Saturday  
 Oct 14 First part commenced with a Light breeze from West North West  
 1848 with all sail out course South by West employed setting the  
 rigging sun down fine weather with a Moderate Breeze Light air  
 through the night day Light showers off rain 9 AM saw 4 sail  
 Nothing more seen to day

Latt 25° 57 North

Sunday  
 Oct 15 First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out with  
 1848 West By South course South By West employed at Mooring the  
 Chances Forward Between decks ship being to Much by the Stearn  
 sun down fine weather Middle and Latter part of the night Light  
 air and Calms Latter part of the day Light breeze W from the West South  
 West nothing seen to day

Latt 25° 18 North

Monday  
 Oct 16 First Part commenced with Light air and Calms sun down calm Course  
 1848 South South West calm through the night day Light saw a sail  
 after Breakfast turned up the Starboard Boat to Paint her with  
 Light breeze Latter part employed Paint Ciling the Lower Mast  
 Nothing seen to day

Latt 24° 47 North

Tuesday First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out wind  
 Oct 17 North by East course South by South West employed at Painting the  
 1848 Boats sun down course South by West half West saw 3 sails  
 Moderate breeze through the night day Light put the Boats  
 on there Bottoms after Breakfast took up the Ceiling and Varnish the inside of  
 the Boats Latter part employed at the same nothing seen to day

Latt 23° 41 North



1848

## Ship Log

Wednesday

Thursday  
 Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1848 First part commenced with fine and Pleasant Weather with all Sail out wind north course South by West half west employed finishing the Boat sun down fine weather Light breeze through the rigging Day Light saw a Brig on the Seabow Latter part of the day employed at Painting the over Head Boats Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 22° 23 North

Thursday

Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1848 First part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the North East with all Sail out course South by West half West 3 PM course South West by West at 4 PM saw a sail stern off us first and Middle part fine breeze Latter part of the night rather Moderate Latter part of the day fine breeze employed at the Ships duties Nothing seen to day But Porpoises seen  
 Lat 20° 53 North

Friday

Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1848 Moderate Breeze from the East South with all Sail out course South West by South employed at the Ship duties sun down saw a Ship to the windward off us Middle part fine breeze Day squard in the yards Latter part of the day strong breeze Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 18° 59 North

Saturday

Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1848 Bristle tracks with all sail out course S W by S employed at the Ship duties at 4 PM rose new Bristle tracks 8 PM took in the top Gallantails 10 PM hauled up the courses Day Light saw Saint Anthony's Lee Point Bearing S S East Distance 20 Miles off at 9 PM saw a Ship Latter part Light air and Calms with all sail out nothing seen to day course Stearing off from the Land  
 Lat 16° 59 North

Sunday

Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848 Light air and Calms 2 PM took the tracks Stearing off shore Saint Anthony in sight at 4 PM Loward for Blackfish we got none came aboard sun down Saint Anthony Bearing East Distance 20 Miles Course S S West 8 PM strong breeze took in the top Gallantails Midway got them again Latter part of the night strong breeze at 9 AM set all 3 top Gallantails Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 15° 12 North

Monday

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848 Moderate tracks and fine weather with all sail out course South at 4 PM saw Bravo 4 Points on the weather Bow distance 15 Miles of sun down fine weather Stearing S by West 11 PM squared the yards Midnight Calm and Light air Day Light Moderate breeze and much the same through the day saw a Brig pass by Nothing more seen to day  
 Lat 14° 12 North



1848

## Ship's Log

Tuesday First Part commenced with Moderate Trades and fine weather with all  
 Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Sail out course S by East employed at the ships duties Midnight  
 1848 Moderate breeze day Light much the same Latter part of the day  
 same employed fitting the rigging nothing seen to day  
 Lat 12<sup>o</sup> 34 North

Wednesday First Part commenced with fine weather and Moderate Trade  
 Oct 25<sup>th</sup> with all sail out course South by East employed the ship duties  
 1848 sun down fine weather Midnight Light breeze and much the same  
 through the night after Breakfast stowed and Lashed the  
 Anchors over anew Latter part fine weather employed at the  
 Ships Duties saw a fine back so ends  
 Lat 11<sup>o</sup> 38 North

Thursday First Part commenced with fine weather and Moderate breeze  
 Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Run the East South East course S by East with one watch  
 1848 employed at the ship duties fine breeze through the night  
 Latter part much the same employed at the rigging nothing  
 seen to day  
 Lat 9<sup>o</sup> 50 North

Friday First part commenced with Moderate Trade with all sail out  
 Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Course South at 2 PM saw a sail stern off uss one watch employed  
 1848 at the ships duties 10 PM squally took in the top gallant sails  
 Midnight labor day Light Light air from the North West saw a ship  
 set the top gallant sails Latter part calm nothing seen to  
 day so ends  
 Lat 8<sup>o</sup> 56 North

Saturday First part commenced with calms and Light air from the North  
 Oct 28<sup>th</sup> Course South by West with all sail out employed at Coal taring the  
 1848 Anchors sun down Light air 11 PM heavy squall off rain and wind took in  
 the top gallant sails blew down the top sails 1 PM set the top sails  
 and main sail at 4 PM squared the yards set the top gallant sails  
 saw 2 sails Latter part fine weather so ends  
 Lat 8<sup>o</sup> 31 North

Sunday First part commenced with thick rainy weather 1 PM took in the top  
 Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Gallant sails wind C S East 2 PM set them again 3 PM the ship  
 1848 Russell off Boston passed uss 4 PM heavy squall of rain and wind  
 took top gallant sails and blew ~~up~~ up the fore and Mizzen top sail  
 double reefed them set them again course S by West 10 PM set the top gallant  
 sails Latter part of the night fine weather day Light saw 5 sails Latter part of the day  
 strong breeze saw a fine back  
 Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 09 North







1848

## Ship's Log

Sunday First Part commenced with a light breeze from the S E East with all sail  
 Nov 5<sup>th</sup> out fine and pleasant weather steering by the wind at 3 PM sent  
 1848 up a new Main Spencer gaff sun down fine weather fine  
 breeze through the night day Light saw 2 Brigs Latter part Moderate  
 breeze and fine weather nothing seen today  
 Lat 5<sup>00</sup> North

Monday  
 Nov 6<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze and fine weather  
 1848 with fine weather with all sail out Course S S West  
 saw a school of fine backed sun down fine weather midnight  
 squally took in the top Gallant sails day Light set them again Latter part  
 fine weather Carpenters making a spirtail yard nothing more seen to  
 day But 4 Sails  
 Lat 4<sup>07</sup> North

Tuesday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze and fine weather  
 Nov 7<sup>th</sup> with all sail out ship heading S West by the wind  
 1848 Carpenters employed making a new spirtail yard sun down  
 fine weather Little squally through the night & AM passed a  
 ship heading to the North Latter part fine weather employed at ship's  
 duties Nothing seen today  
 Lat 3<sup>08</sup> North

Wednesday First part commenced with fine weather with all sail out  
 Nov 8<sup>th</sup> heading Longe by the about S W by West 4 PM squally 5 PM  
 1848 Exchanged signals with an English Steamer Bound to the N East  
 Midnight squally set took in the fore and Mizzen top Gallant sail Latter  
 part off the night breeze strong breeze and much the same through the  
 day Nothing seen today  
 Lat 2<sup>15</sup> North Long

Thursday First part commenced with a strong breeze from the Southward heading  
 Nov 9<sup>th</sup> Longe by the wind to the South West and West South west with  
 1848 one watch employed lashing some spars over the stern saw one  
 sail Little squally through the night at 9 AM took in the fore and Mizzen  
 top Gallant sail remainder part off the strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 1<sup>03</sup> North Long 24<sup>43</sup>

Friday  
 Nov 10<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with a strong breeze from S East ship heading Longe  
 1848 By the wind with all sail out Carpenters employed making a  
 new Spencer gaff sun down fine weather Midnight squally took in the top Gallant  
 sails day Light set them again & AM took them in again Latter part strong  
 breeze employed at getting out water in to empty cask on deck and filling the  
 but with a strong breeze and rugged  
 Lat 00<sup>03</sup> Miles South



1848

## Ship's Log

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze S East quite rugged steering Longe by the  
 Nov 11<sup>th</sup> wind fore and Mizzen top gallant sail furl'd employed employ at filling the  
 1848 fresh water last that we entered with salt water strong breeze through  
 the night day light took in the top gallant sails 11 AM saw a sail steam off was  
 nothing more seen to day employed at the ships duties Lat 1° 35 South

Sunday Strong Trades and and rugged with the top gallant sails furl'd steering  
 Nov 12<sup>th</sup> Longe by the wind heading about S W by South sail still insight steam  
 1848 saw a school off Blackfish sun down fine weather with a strong breeze  
 and rugged Mid night single reefed the top sails day light saw a sail sail one see  
 the Bow the remainder part off the day strong breeze set the Main top Gallant  
 sail nothing more seen to day Lat 3° 33 South

Monday First part commenced with a strong Trade and rugged under single  
 Nov 13<sup>th</sup> reef top sails ship heading Longe about S W by S South 4 PM set the  
 1848 fore and main top gallant sail over single reef top sails 8 PM took in  
 the top gallant sails latter part of the night strong breeze 8 AM set the Main top  
 Gallant sail remainder part strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 5° 51 South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a strong Trades 2 PM set the top gallant sail  
 Nov 14<sup>th</sup> course S W by S South sun down took in the fore and Mizzen top gallant  
 1848 sail strong breeze through the night day light set the top gallant  
 sails remainder part of the day strong breeze employed at the ships  
 duties nothing seen to day Lat 7° 54 South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze course S W by South employed  
 Nov 15<sup>th</sup> at sending down the spranger Gaff and sending up a new one sun  
 1848 down took in the Mizzen top gallant sail wind rather incline  
 to breeze fine weather through the night with a steady breeze after  
 breakfast took off the tiller blocks cleaned them and oiled them  
 rose new wheel reefes nothing seen through the day  
 Lat 10° 05 South

Thursday  
 Nov 16<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with a Moderate Trade and fine weather  
 1848 with all sail out course S W by S South Carpenters employed at  
 fitting Peaces to the Beares for the Boats to set to some hands fitting the  
 Burden Blocks fine weather through the night 8 AM put a new Spritsail yard  
 out latter part employed Lashing the place of it saw a sail nothing more  
 seen to day Lat 12° 25 South



1848

# Ship Log

Friday First Part commenced with Moderate Trades with all sail out Course  
 Nov 17<sup>th</sup> S S West employed at setting up the head stays and fore top mast  
 1848 stays at 4 PM English Bark passed by dark Richard Mitchell  
 spoke us Capt came on Board off us and spent the Evening fine weather  
 through the night day Light commenced setting up the fore and aft  
 stays and so continued through the day nothing seen  
 Lat 14° 05

Saturday  
 Nov 18<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with a Moderate Trade with all sail out  
 Course S S West employed at setting up the fore rigging and fore stay  
 sun down fine weather and much the same through the night day Light  
 commenced setting up the Main rigging after Breakfast set sent in the  
 Gible eyes to fit them and so continued through the day saw one  
 sail nothing more seen Lat 15° 57 South

Sunday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze yards square Course  
 Nov 19<sup>th</sup> S W by South employed at setting up the rigging at 4 PM  
 1848 saw a set of clouds we came to the wind 5 PM spoke us  
 Bark Don off London Capt Lock 7 PM thick with little rain  
 Midnight night fine and clear weather day Light saw the Don  
 Remainder part of the day fine weather saw 2 sails nothing more seen  
 Lat 17° 00 S

Monday  
 Nov 20<sup>th</sup> First Part commenced with fine weather Light Breeze from the  
 1848 P East with all sail out Course S W by S sun down saw 3 sails  
 saw some Grampersess fine weather through the night day Light saw 2 sails  
 Latter part fine weather employed at the rigging nothing seen through  
 the day Lat 18° 12 South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a Moderate Breeze from the P East with all  
 Nov 21<sup>th</sup> sail out Course S W by West employed at the ships duties sun down  
 1848 fine weather fine weather through the night day Light strong breeze 10 AM  
 took in the Mizzen top gallant sail Latter part employed at the ships duties  
 nothing seen but a sail Lat 19° 45 South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a fine breeze from P East with all sail out  
 Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> Course S West employed at making new Gible Pennants 4 PM wind  
 1848 P East sun down thick with little rain 8 AM took in the top gallant sails  
 Double reefed the top sails furled the Main sail day Light wind  
 S by East 7 PM took in the fore and Mizzen top sail 10 AM set Double  
 reef top sails and Main sail saw a Brig Pass By heading to the North  
 remainder part rigged with little rain Lat 20° 50 South



1848

## Ship's Log

Thursday First Part Commenced with a Strong Breeze from the South to South by East  
 Nov 23<sup>d</sup> under Double reef top sails and Courses heading Senge by the wind  
 1848 3 PM set Gills and spanker weather thick and rugged strong breeze  
 through the night day Light Moderate Made sail after Breakfast sent down the Main  
 top Gallant sail to mend it and so continued through the day with all sail out  
 with fine weather saw one sail Lat 22° 07 South

Friday First Part Commenced with a Moderate breeze from the Southward and  
 Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Eastward heading Senge by the wind S West 2 PM Bent the Main top  
 1848 Gallant sail some hands employed bending the fore top Gallant sail  
 over Light air and Calm's through the night day Light breeze from the NNE East  
 after Breakfast Carpenters employed fixing the Cabin Gangway and so continued  
 through the day nothing seen today

Lat 22° 57 South

Saturday First Part Commenced with a fine breeze from the NNE East with all sail out  
 Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Course S West Carpenters employed at the Cabin Gangway sun down  
 1848 thick weather fine breeze Midnight took in the top Gallant sails  
 Double reefed the top sails day Light wind W S West Ship heading Senge by the wind  
 with rain squalls the remainder part strong breeze nothing seen today  
 Lat 24° 30 South

Sunday First Part Commenced a strong from the W S W under Double reef top sails fore  
 Nov 26<sup>th</sup> sail and Main sail employed at the ships duties 4 PM rose rove  
 1848 New Bars Fore Buntlines sun down wind Breezing on took in the  
 Main sails 10 PM took in the Mizzen top sail 2 AM rose Ship set the main  
 sail and Mizzen top sail 8 AM set all sail ship heading Senge by the wind W S W  
 Nothing seen today

Lat 25° 13 S Long 96° 21 West

Monday First Part Commenced with a Moderate Breeze with all sail out wind  
 Nov 27<sup>th</sup> S S by West Course W by S 1 PM took in the Mizzen top Gallant sail  
 1848 wind rather inclined to breeze 4 PM took in the Main top Gallant  
 top Gallant sail heavy head Beat sea on sun down set it again Midnight set  
 fore and Mizzen top Gallant sail Latter part of the night Moderate breeze on  
 Latter part of the day Carpenters employed finishing the Gangway some  
 Painting the Fish and Burden Blocks Lat 25° 37 South

Tuesday First Part Commenced with a Breeze from S East Course W by South with  
 Nov 28<sup>th</sup> all sail out employed rearing new fore top sail Breaces 4 PM  
 1848 Bent the top sails and Courses over sun down saw some Junco  
 fine weather through the night the remainder part of the day the same  
 employed at the ships duties nothing seen today

Lat 25° 52 South



1848

## Ship Parac Log

Wednesday First Part Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from the S S East with all  
 Nov 29<sup>th</sup> sail out Course W by South with one watch employed at the ships  
 1848 sun down fine weather saw a Whale spout once But  
 saw nothing more of it 10 PM Passed Whales spouting But ascertain what they  
 where 3 AM were ship heading to South with a Moderate breeze latter part  
 fine and Pleasant weather Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 26° 19 South

Thursday  
 Nov 30<sup>th</sup> First Part Commenced with a Moderate breeze from the W S West  
 1848 with all sail out ship heading about South fine and Pleasant  
 weather Midnight calm 2 AM Light air from the East square the yards  
 Course S W by West 10 AM saw some White water steering for it one our Nothing  
 more seen off it remainder part Moderate breeze with a heavy head  
 swell on with fine weather  
 Lat 26° 37 South

Friday First Part Commenced with a Moderate breeze from the North  
 December Course S W by West with all sail out sun down wind breezing  
 1848 with little rain took in the fore and Mizzen top Gallant  
 sail yards square 10 PM took in the Main top Gallant sail Midnight set  
 it again day light equals of rain and wind took in the Main top Gallant  
 sail & took in the fore top sail Mizzen top sail and fore sail put  
 2 reefs in the Main top sail latter part strong breeze rather more  
 Pleasenter Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 27° 31 South

Saturday First Part Commenced with a Moderate breeze from Eastward square  
 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> yards ship under close reefed sails Course S West 4 PM wind  
 East sun down set Main sail heaved the yards Midnight set the fifth  
 day Light made all sail latter part fine and Pleasant weather with a  
 Moderate Breeze Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 29° 30 South

Sunday First Part Commenced with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward  
 Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> with all sail out Course W by S with a Moder. and Pleasant  
 1848 weather sun down fine weather Light breeze calm through the night  
 latter part Much the same Nothing seen through the day  
 Lat 29° 53 South

Monday First Part Commenced with a calm Course W by S 4 PM Light air from the  
 Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Eastward Breaced up the yards Course W S West Light air through through the  
 1848 night day Light commenced Breaking out for water wind rather  
 inclined to Breeze the the remainder part fine and Pleasant  
 weather Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 30° 11 South



1848

## Ship Log

Tuesday First Part commenced with fine and pleasant weather with all sail out  
 Dec 5<sup>th</sup> wind E N East Course S S West employed at starting fresh water out the  
 1848 Lower hole in to cask between Decks filling the cask in the lower hole with  
 salt water secured shorten sail Midnight ~~tee~~ - Reared up the yards and luffed the  
 ship to the wind day light squared the yards steering South on Bent the Mizzen  
 top sail to Mendit and so continued through the day 12 AM bent it again  
 weather thick sea rugged nothing seen to day Lat 31° 10 South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the North yards square  
 Dec 6<sup>th</sup> ship under double reef fore and Main top sail and fore sail weather  
 1848 thick with little rain 9 PM took in the fore top sail and fore sail wind  
 S W by West with heavy showers of rain latter part of the night wind more moderate made  
 sail at 9 AM took in the fore top sail and fore sail saw a Brig pass by steering  
 about S East Lat 32° 25 South

Thursday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the S S West 1 PM made sail and  
 Dec 7<sup>th</sup> wore ship heading W by South saw a Brig pass by sundown weather clear ship  
 1848 under single reef top sails courses fore and spanker heading W by South  
 8 PM set the top Gallants 10 PM calm Midnight wore ship heading West by South day light saw  
 a school of Grampersess <sup>July</sup> saw 3 Brigs nothing more seen to day 11 PM took in the top  
 Gallant sails wind rather inclined to breeze Lat 32° 52 South

Friday First Part commenced with a moderate breeze from the S West top Gallant sails  
 Dec 8<sup>th</sup> furled Course S West sun down shorten <sup>sail</sup> Course S W by S South 11 AM PM double  
 1848 top sails set the fore and spanker and main sail latter part of the  
 night strong breeze day light saw humpbacks 2 sails 10 AM close reefed the top sails  
 and set them furled the fore and main sail and spanker with a strong breeze  
 nothing more seen ~~at~~ took in the fore sail ship would not with it in set it again  
 ship heading S East Lat 34° 21 South

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the S West ship under close  
 Dec 9<sup>th</sup> reef top sails heading Long by the wind S East 1 PM set the main sail & PM  
 1848 set fore and spanker sea rugged no men aloft • Midnight light breeze from  
 the Westward squared in the yards and made all sail Course S S West 7 AM wind breeze  
 took in the top Gallant sails 10 AM double reefed the top sails took in the fore spanker  
 and main sail Mizzen top sail remainder part strong breeze and rugged  
 Lat 35° 50 South

Sunday First Part commenced with a strong <sup>wind</sup> and rugged wind S W ship under double reef  
 Dec 10<sup>th</sup> fore and main top <sup>sails</sup> fore sail course S S West 5 PM wind breezing close close reefed  
 1848 the top sails Bared down the patches Midnight wind more moderate  
 set the Mizzen top sail main sail 8 AM light air and calm made all sail  
 the remainder part of the day moderate breeze from the S West course S West  
 with clear weather nothing seen Lat 37° 18 South



1848

## Ship Log

Monday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the Westward course  
 Dec 11 S West with all sail out 4 PM wind inclined to breeze set in the top  
 1848 Gallant sails sun down wind still increasing took in the gill and spanker  
 Main sail close reefed the top sails wind rather inclined to the south ship  
 heading S W by South 9 PM gale of wind put the ship under close reef top sail  
 Main spanker stay Light wind Moderated Made sail remainder part Moderate  
 with ahead Beat sea on Nothing seen so ends Lat 37° 52 South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the W. S West ship heading  
 Dec 12 Long by the wind heading to the S East employed at putting out Pew  
 1848 Prevented guys to the gill Boom 2 AM took in the top Gallant sails double  
 reefed the top sails day Light wind increasing took gill spanker main sail  
 sun close reef the top sails 10 AM set the main top sail 11 AM sun ship heading  
 West nothing but a fine backs seen Lat 38° 52 South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze under Double reef top sails and  
 Dec 13 Courses gill and spanker 2 PM set single reef top sails top Gallant sails  
 1848 over them ship heading Long by the wind about West sun down saw a  
 fine back Light air and calm through the night 9 AM wind W S West course  
 South West nothing seen today Lat 39° 10 South Long 49° 59 West

Thursday First Part commenced with a fine breeze and clear weather wind from  
 Dec 14 W S W 4 PM saw number off Wright Whales insight going to the  
 1848 windward very fast sun down wind increasing double reefed the  
 top sails took in the gill weather looking thick to the windward 10 PM  
 took in the main sail and Mizzen top sail Midnight took in the fore top  
 sail put third reef in the main top sail towards morning wind moderating  
 set close reef top sails with rain remainder part of the day wind moderating made sail  
 Ship heading S S West weather thick Lat 41° 03 South

Friday First part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the Westward heading  
 Dec 15 Long by the wind course S West with all sail out sun down wind from  
 1848 The North West squared in the yards weather thick took in the top Gallant  
 sails ~~at 10 PM wind~~ increasing double reefed the top sails took in the main sail  
 Midnight Gale of wind day Light Moderate set the main sail latter part of the  
 day Moderate breeze under single reef top sails with the yards squared in wind P S  
 heavy head Beat sea on Barometer down to 29° 01 tenth weather thick  
 Lat 42° 22 South

Saturday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the P S East 1 PM  
 Dec 16 wind increasing took in the gill main sail double reefed the  
 1848 top sails with rain 3 PM close reefed the fore and main top sail took  
 in the Mizzen top sail Barometer down to 29 still falling 10 PM took  
 in the fore top sail and fore sail weather looking very bad all round with rain  
 3 AM took in the main top sail Blowing a gale off wind from the South Barometer  
 down to 28° 2 tenths ship not laying well with in set it again latter part Laying two  
 in a gale of wind with heavy showers of rain and wind Lat 42° 13 South



1848

## Ship Log

Sunday First Part commenced with a gale off wind from the South West ship Laying  
 Dec 17<sup>th</sup> two under close reef main top sail Main Spencer sea very rugged with  
 1848 heavy showers of rain and wind Midnight gale off wind 6 AM moderated  
 Little set close reef top sails wore ship heading S West wind rather inclined  
 to the North latter part strong breeze and clear weather ship under single reef  
 top sails Course South West with a head Beat sea and rugged.  
 Latitude 41° 44' South

Monday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the North squared in the  
 Dec 18<sup>th</sup> yards set the top gallant sails over single reef top sails Course S West 3 PM  
 1848 wind increasing took in top gallant sails double reefed the top sails 4 PM  
 wind inclined to the South heaved the yards sea rugged Midnight Little more  
 moderate Made sail 4 AM wind increasing took in the main sail gill double reefed  
 the top sails remainder part of the day Moderate gale from the South West  
 Lat 43° 01' South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a Moderate gale of wind from the South West  
 Dec 19<sup>th</sup> ship under double reef top sails and courses heading S East sun down  
 1848 Little Moderate saw several fine backs first part of the night Calm Midn  
 wind breezed Made sail heading S by West 7 PM took in the top gallant sails  
 Double reefed the top sails latter part strong breeze saw some fine backs took in  
 the gill and spanker wind to the westward Lat 44° 15' South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the Westward ship under  
 Dec 20<sup>th</sup> close reef top sails and courses 4 PM wind blowing a gale of wind took  
 1848 main sail fore and Mizzen top sails Barometer standing at 29° 02'  
 sun down set reef fore sail wind blowing very hard through the night ship  
 labouring very hard latter part blowing gale from the South West set close  
 reef top sail little more moderate but rugged  
 Lat 44° 46' South

Thursday First Part commenced with a South West gale and rigged 2 PM Little  
 Dec 21<sup>st</sup> more moderate set the main sail turned one reef out of the top sail  
 1848 4 PM set gill and spanker ship heading S by East first of the night Little  
 moderate with lightning weather thick 3 AM the ship newark spoke rose  
 Capt came on board and got some papers 5 AM wore ship heading West Made sail  
 10 AM wind breezing double reefed the top sails took in the gill and spanker  
 latter part strong breeze and rugged Lat 45° 04' South

Friday First commenced with a gale from the South 3 PM took in the  
 Dec 22<sup>d</sup> main sail close reefed the top sails reefed the fore sail took  
 in the Mizzen top sail wind increasing Barometer down to 29° 02' tenths  
 sun down took in the fore sail and fore top sail heavy squalls of rain  
 and wind Midnight blowing strong gale off wind latter part the day  
 with showers of rain sea rugged Lat 44° 52' South



1848

## Ship Log

Saturday First Part commenced with a S S West Gale Laying two under close reef Main  
 Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> top sail Main Spencer with heavy squalls of rain and wind sun down  
 1848 Blowing a gale and rugged. Midnight more Moderate set close reef top  
 sails and fore sail & A.M. Made more sail Ship heading W by South  
 remainder part of the day Light breeze with all sail out heading Longe  
 By the wind Lat 44° 44' South Long 56° 14' West

Sunday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze with all sail out  
 Dec 24<sup>th</sup> wind S S East heading Longe bout West and W S West Barometer  
 29.07 tenthly sun down fine weather fine weather and steady breeze through the  
 night latter part Light breeze from the south with pleasant weather with  
 all sail out Lat 44° 25' South

Monday First Part commenced with a Light breeze from the south with all sail  
 Dec 25<sup>th</sup> out heading W S West 3 P.M. tack Ship heading S by East sun down wind  
 1848 increasing & Ship heading South & P.M. wind to the North with rain  
 squared in the yards Course S S West Midnight Gale off wind from the South  
 but the ship under close reef Main top sail day light set close reef fore and  
 Mizzen top sail fore sail 10 A.M. took them in again blowing Gale of wind with  
 rain Lat 45° 10' South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a S West Gale under close reef Main top sail  
 Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 3 P.M. wore Ship heading W S West turned up the Boats 10 P.M. wind more  
 Moderate set back sail Morning watch Light breeze Made all sail & A.M. tack  
 Ship heading West latter part Light was employed felling the Mast and putting reef  
 tackles to the fore sail  
 Lat 44° 56' South

Wednesday First Part commenced with Light airs and calms with all sail heading to S East  
 Dec 27<sup>th</sup> at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Westward saw a Brig sun down calm 7 P.M. wind S East  
 squared in the yards Course South by West fine breeze through the night 7 P.M. wind  
 S East at 10 A.M. wind S S East heaved yards up sharp heading S West latter part  
 Light airs and calms Lat 45° 56' South Long 59° 35' West

Thursday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze heading Longe bout S W by South  
 Dec 28<sup>th</sup> at with all sail out at 4 P.M. wind S S by East Course South by West  
 half West weather clear Light breeze through the night 7 P.M. hove the heads  
 yards aback and sounded got 80 Fathoms off water rocky Bottom  
 altered the Course to South latter part employed at starting fresh  
 water out off the Lower hole into Between decks filling the Casks in the  
 Lower hole with salt water saw 2 Wright Whales sea smooth and  
 weather clear Light breeze  
 Lat 46° 27' South Long 60° 35' West



1849

## Ship James Log

Friday First Part commenced with a light breeze from the N East with all sail  
 Dec 29<sup>th</sup> out course S S West at 1 PM down the Boats after a Wright Whale  
 1848 they saw something and would not let us come near them gave them  
 up came onboard squard the yards lourse S by West wind to the North with  
 fine and pleasant weather fine weather and steady breeze through the night  
 3 AM sounded got 80 fathoms latter part strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 48° 07' South

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the North yards square  
 Dec 30<sup>th</sup> with all sail out course S by East at 4 PM sounded 75 fathoms. Midnight  
 1848 calm 3 PM wind rather inclined to the Westward course S S West  
 sounded got 80 fathoms sandy bottom 8 AM were ship heading S by East latter  
 part calm with rain ship no storage way  
 Lat 49° 23' South

Sunday First Part commenced with a moderate breeze " from the S S West ship  
 Dec 31<sup>st</sup> heading West top gallant sails furled 6 PM sounded got 80 fathoms 11 PM  
 1848 light air from the westward heading S by W Midnight calm 4 PM wind from the  
 North squard the yards course S S West 10 PM wind from the Southward and Westward  
 heaved up the yards heading S by South weather clear  
 Lat 49° 45' South

Monday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from S S West ship heading S by S  
 January 1<sup>st</sup> weather clear 3 PM took in the fore and Mizzen top gallant sail 11 PM  
 1849 saw something looked like took the Falklands islands took ship took  
 in the top gallant sails 1 PM tacked to the South put one reef in the top sails 10 AM  
 Marten guy parted Marten fall guy parted spliced it again set up the guys again  
 Sun sounded got 80 fathoms rocky bottom wind moderating made all sail heading  
 South weather clear  
 Lat 51° 09' South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a moderate breeze weather clear all sail out  
 January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1 PM squard the yards wind from the North course South by West to West  
 1849 sun down wind from the N East course South weather  
 thick looking very bad all round took in the top gallant sails put 2 reefs in  
 the fore and Mizzen top sail Barometer down to 28 and 9 tenths still falling  
 sun down took in the Mizzen top sail squals of rain Midnight little more moderate  
 made sail 5 AM set the main sail saw a ship pass by heading to North latter part of the  
 day rain wind N N East ship heading East N East Lat 53° 10' South course S East

Wednesday First Part commenced with a moderate breeze from the N East weather  
 January 3<sup>rd</sup> clear Barometer standing at 28 & 5 tenths 3 PM set the main sail  
 4 PM light air and calms heavy swell on course South East by compass thick fog  
 through the night 5 AM clear moderate breeze made all sail latter part foggy  
 ship heading S by South  
 Lat 53° 14' S



1849

## Ship Parais Log

1849

Thursday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the South ship heading Large  
 January 4<sup>th</sup> by the wind 2 PM tack ship heading ESE at 3 PM took in the top  
 Gallant sails sun down weather thick rather inclined to breeze Barometer standing  
 28.9 tenths 9 PM Blowing gale ship under close reef main top sail 3 AM were  
 ship heading WSE West 10 AM wind increasing took in the Main top sail  
 With heavy squalls off wind weather thick Lat 53° 30' South

Friday First Part commenced with a Gale off wind from the South Laying  
 Jan 5<sup>th</sup> two under Main spencer and fore top Mast staysail in company  
 1849 with Brig & PM set the main top sail weather clear at 4 PM saw  
 a sail running down towards us sun down spoke was Benjamin Tucker sands  
 Beyond home Midnight light moderating made sail 6 PM light breeze made  
 all sail latter part Light airs employed at putting a new Bolt in the Bow sprit  
 without the one that was in being partly broke Martenale Bolt  
 Lat 53° 13' South

Saturday First Part commenced with Light airs and calms in company with a Dutch  
 January 6<sup>th</sup> Brig 1 PM were round to the South 4 PM wind N West squard the  
 1849 yards Course SE by East Midnight wind to the North squard in the  
 wind yards Course SE by East latter part wind breezing took in the fore and Mizzen  
 top Gallant sail with Barometer falling  
 Lat 55° 00' South by Dead Reckning

Sunday First Part commenced with a Moderate Gale from the North Course SE by East  
 January 7<sup>th</sup> 1 PM double reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail 2 PM took in the Main  
 1849 top Gallant sail put 2 reefs in the Main top sail with rain 4 PM  
 hauled the fore top sail reefed the fore top sail Course South Barometer  
 standing 29.0 tenths sun down set the fore top sail 9 PM wind Moderate made sail  
 remainder part of the night Calm day Light made sail latter part Light airs and rain 12 AM  
 Double reefed the top sails wind out from South with rain and snow  
 Lat 56° 00' South Dead Reckning

Monday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the South ship under Double reef  
 January 8<sup>th</sup> top sails heading SW by W 2 PM were ship heading South made sail  
 1849 saw a Bark Bound to the North weather clear sun down Calm heavy  
 swell on Midnight breeze from the North squard the yards Course SW West 10 AM wind  
 N by South breeze heaved up the yards took in the top Gallant sails wind increasing  
 with rain saw a ship Bound to the North remainder part rainy  
 Lat 56° 20' South Dead Reckning

Tuesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the WSE West ship heading by  
 Jan 9<sup>th</sup> the wind 4 PM ship under close reef top sails and fore sail wind  
 1849 increasing Barometer at 29.00 first part of the night squally 5 AM  
 wind moderating made sail latter part weather clear wind to the North  
 squard in the yards Course SW by West saw 2 sails  
 Lat 57° 11' South



1849

## Ship's Log

Wednesday First Part Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. East ~~under~~ ~~at~~ all  
 January 10<sup>th</sup> Sail out course S.W. by West with 2 sails in sight sun down weather thick  
 1849 with spits off rain Barometer at 28" 9<sup>th</sup> tenths 9 P.M. wind N.E. East Double  
 the fore and Mizzen top sail 3 P.M. wind N.W. West rather inclined to breeze  
 took in the main top gallant put 2 reefs in the main top sail latter  
 part wind to the Eastward squared the yards made sail 12 P.M. calm with  
 rain Lat 57° 28' South by Dead Reckoning

Thursday First Part Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward with rain  
 January 11<sup>th</sup> top gallant sails curled 3 P.M. set the main top gallant sail turned one reef  
 1849 out off the fore top sail 4 P.M. wind S.E. East rather inclined to breeze with  
 fog 7 P.M. Double reefed the fore & main top sail Midnight wind to the South Breaced  
 the yards 5 A.M. Wind moderating made sail 10 A.M. wind West rather inclined to breeze  
 took in the top gallant sails screws Lat 57° 34' South Long 70° 35' West

Friday First Part commenced with a moderate breeze from the West 2 P.M. wore  
 January 12<sup>th</sup> Ship heading to the South West weather looking bad to the windward low  
 1849 reefed the top sails took in gills main sail spanker saw a sail 6 P.M.  
 rain wind rather inclined to the north set gills and main sail spanker ship heading  
 S.W. by West 9 P.M. took in the gills main sail spanker weather rainy Midnight wore  
 Ship heading W.N.W. latter part heavy squalls of hail and wind from the West  
 saw a ship & brig took in the gills spanker Lat 57° 08' South

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze with squalls of rain & snow  
 January 13<sup>th</sup> Ship under double reef top sails & courses ship head S.E. West saw 2  
 sails 4 P.M. close reefed the top sails Midnight took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
 reefed the fore sail heavy squalls of rain and wind 5 A.M. set the top sails again  
 11 A.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. West made little sail saw 2 sails ship & a brig  
 sea rugged and rainy Lat 57° 57' South Long 72° 00' West

Sunday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. West with heavy squa  
 January 14<sup>th</sup> off rain and <sup>wind</sup> ship under double reef top sails and courses 4 P.M. close reef  
 the top sails ship heading W.N.W. Barometer standing at 28" 7 tenths sea rugged  
 Midnight calm & light air made all sail day light calm latter part much the same  
 saw 2 sails standing to the West Lat 57° 16' South

Monday First Part commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. East under all sail  
 January 15<sup>th</sup> weather thick sun down wind rather inclined to breeze Barometer at 28" 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1849 ~~at 4 P.M. wore~~ 10 P.M. wind to the Westward Midnight wind increasing  
 Double reefed the top sails 5 P.M. set the gills and spanker whole main top  
 sail 9 P.M. wind increasing single reefed the main top sail latter part strong  
 breeze with squalls of rain Lat 57° 37' South



1849

## Ship Jarvis Log

1849

Tuesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the Westward ship under  
 January 16 Double reef fore and Mizzen top sail single reef Main top sail  
 Gull spanker and courses heading S S W & P M heading N W by West Barometer  
 at 29<sup>00</sup> tenths head Beat sea on strong-breeze and rainy through the night  
 6 A M set the top gallant sails over single reef top sails latter part strong breeze  
 little thick with fog Lat 58<sup>10</sup> South Long 75<sup>35</sup> West

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the N W by South at  
 January 17 2 took in the top fore and Mizzen top gallant <sup>sail</sup> heavy head Beat sea  
 on 4 P M ship heading West by South with a strong-breeze Barometer at  
 29<sup>00</sup> tenths 10 P M wind increasing took in the gill Main sail close reefed the  
 top fore top sail Midnight set the gill and Main sail course West S West 5 P M  
 Steering by the wind took in the gill 10 A M wind West moderating made sail 11 P M  
 were ship heading N P W with light breeze Lat 57<sup>58</sup> South

Thursday First Part commenced with Moderate breeze from the West & P M  
 January 18 wind increasing took in the top gallant sails Double reefed the  
 1849 top sails took in the gill Barometer at 28<sup>07</sup> tenths sun down  
 were ship heading to the South West & P M wind increasing took in the Main sail  
 close reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail and fore sail 11 P M Midnight  
 squalls of rain and wind 9 A M wind W S W were ship made sail course  
 N W by North with a heavy head Beat sea on Lat 57<sup>57</sup> South

Friday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the West West ship under  
 January 19 single reef top sails Main top gallant sail 4 P M wind West by South  
 Barometer at 28<sup>04</sup> tenths sun down took in the Main top gallant sail Mid  
 night heavy squalls of hail and wind 3 P M took in the gill Double reefed the  
 Main top sail 5 P M close reefed the fore and Mizzen top sail latter part heavy  
 squalls of hail and wind ship heading N W by N wind W by South  
 Lat 56<sup>25</sup> South

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the West ship heading  
 January 20 Long by the wind with heavy showers of snow hail and  
 rain and wind 2 P M reefed the fore sail and main sail top sails closed  
 reefed midnight wind N West 3 P M were ship heading to the S W took in  
 the fore top sail 10 P M set the fore top sail and courses latter part strong  
 breeze and rugged Lat 55<sup>27</sup> South

Sunday First Part commenced with a gale of wind from the W N West with  
 January 21 rain 3 P M ship under close reef Main top sail and fore sail  
 sea rugged Barometer 28<sup>09</sup> tenths 4 P M took in the fore sail 10 P M set the  
 courses 2 Midnight little more Moderate 5 P M set Double reef top sails and  
 whole courses remainder part of the day strong breeze and rainy heading  
 S W by West Lat 56<sup>16</sup> South Long 79<sup>12</sup> West



1849

## Ship Log

Monday First Part commenced with strong wind from West to N West heading to  
 January 22 the S West ship under double reef top sails with rain whole courses  
 7 1/2 PM weather clear Barometer at 28.8 1/2 tenths strong breeze through  
 the night 5 AM wind moderating made sail latter part rainy ship  
 heading N by South Lat 56.45 South Dead Reckoning

Tuesday First Part commenced in the calm with rain 3 PM wind South West  
 January 23d course N West 4 PM wind increasing close reefed the Mizzen top  
 1849 sail weather thick Barometer at 28.6 tenths 5 PM squall from the  
 the S W close reef the fore top sail and courses took in the Gible Midnight  
 took in the Main sail with heavy squalls of rain and wind 5 AM wind  
 from the west Breaced up the yards rather inclined to moderate set the Gible  
 double reef top sails latter part strong breeze with rain ship heading N by East  
 sea rugged ship making very good weather of it Lat 55.19 South D Reckoning

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the W and by South  
 January 24 ship under single reef Main and Mizzen top sail double reef fore  
 whole courses with rain 1 PM ship heading N by West 4 PM took in the  
 Gible and spanker 6 wind increasing close reefed the fore and Mizzen top  
 sail & courses Midnight little more moderate 5 AM made sail ship heading  
 N by West 8 AM saw a ship pass by heading to the South under easy sail 9 AM  
 more ship heading W S W latter part strong breeze Lat 54.10 South

Thursday First Part commenced with a strong breeze the N West heading Long by  
 January 25 the wind under double reef top sails & courses 4 PM wind N N West  
 with rain heavy swell on Barometer 29.4 tenths 6 PM reefed the courses strong breeze  
 through the night with rain 8 AM more ship and made sail heading N N West  
 weather clear 12 AM weather thick again  
 Lat by Observation 54.25 South Long 80.22

Friday First Part commenced with a strong breeze ship under single reef top sails  
 January 26 whole courses Gible & spanker heading Long by the wind N N West at  
 3 PM wind South West course N N by S weather clear 6 PM weather thick  
 11 PM double reefed the top sails latter part of the night wind moderating made  
 all sail wind inclined to the West 10 AM ship heading Long by the wind  
 about N East by North and so continued through the day Lat 52.20 South

Saturday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the N West ship heading  
 January 27 Long by the wind 1 PM took in the top Gallant sails 4 PM took ship  
 heading N by South single reefed the top sails 9 PM ship under close reef  
 main top sail heavy squalls of rain and wind towards ~~the~~ moderating  
 made sail 9 AM more ship to the North remainder part gale of wind  
 weather thick sea rugged Lat 52.17 P Long



1849

## Ship's Log

21

Sunday First Part Commenced with a Moderate Gale of wind ship under Close  
 January 28 reef top sails and courses 3 PM took in the Main Sail and fore top  
 sail 5 PM wore ship heading West by South blowing gale off wind with rain  
 took in the fore sail & Mizzen top sail squally through the night 5 AM set  
 fore sail and Mizzen top sail 8 AM wore ship heading to the North  
 ship under close reef Main and Mizzen top sail Reef fore sail Latter  
 part thick sea rugged  
 Lat 52° 30' Ship South

Monday First Part Commenced with a Gale of wind From N W by N Ship  
 January 29 under close reef Main and Mizzen top sail fore sail ship heading  
 North 3 PM heavy squalls of rain and wind took in the Mizzen top sail  
 saw a <sup>Ship</sup> off Lee quarter Standing Large with less Barometer 28" 5 tenths 9 PM  
 set the fore top sail Midnight wind S W with heavy squalls of rain and wind  
 set reef Main sail Latter part of the day squally took in the Mizzen top sail  
 Lat 51° 00' South

Tuesday First Part Commenced with a Strong N W wind Course N P W ship under  
 January 30 Double reef top sails & courses 4 PM wind N W by W steering by the wind  
 weather thick Barometer 29" 00 tenths 9 PM gale of wind From the N W by N ship under  
 close reef Main top sail Midnight wore ship heading West rainy 8 AM wore  
 ship heading N P W Made sail Latter part wind rather inclined to the  
 South sea rugged  
 Lat by Obs 50° 04' South

Wednesday First Part Commenced with a strong breeze with rain 2 PM wind  
 January 31 from the South squard in the yards Course N W by N furled  
 the Main sail turned one reef out the Main top sail sea rugged  
 10 PM set the fore and Mizzen top gallant sails Midnight Made all sail  
 Course N West day light weather clear after Breakfast put the west Boat  
 on the cranes some wore Mizzen top sail Breeces out of tow line remainder  
 fine weather  
 Lat by Obs 47° 51' South

Thursday The hours Commenced with a fine breeze From the S E East course  
 February 1 P W by N with all sail out sun down wind S East yards square  
 1849 squally through the night Course N W by N Latter part employed rearing new  
 fore and Main tacks strong breeze remainder part of the day  
 Lat 45° 19' South

Friday First Part Commenced with a strong breeze From S E East with all sail  
 February 2d out Course N P West 2 PM course N by West with squalls of rains Mid  
 1849 night took in the top gallant sails weather squally day light set them  
 again squard in the yards wind rather inclined to South remainder part  
 weather thick saw a fine back  
 Lat 42° 26' South



1849

## Ship Parais Log

Saturday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze from the S West with All  
 February 3<sup>d</sup> Sail out course R by W 4 PM course North weather foggy wind to the  
 1849 South Barometer at 30.01 tenth. Moderate breeze and foggy through the  
 Night remainder part of the day fine weather employed at the Ships duties  
 Nothing seen today Lat 40° 43 South

Sunday First Part commenced with Moderate breeze from the South with all  
 February 4<sup>th</sup> Sail out course North employed putting the Bow Boat on the Bow  
 1849 cranes and put the Starboard Boat on her cranes Lashing spars over  
 the Stern and taking the spars from Midships Lashing them aft 4 PM  
 Course N by East strong breeze through the Night weather thick remainder part  
 the same Nothing seen through the day

Lat 38° 53 South

Monday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from S East with all sail out  
 February 5<sup>th</sup> Course N by East 4 PM saw Humplacks took in the top Gallant sails  
 1849 Furlled the Main sail with a strong breeze, strong breeze through the  
 Night day light made all sail latter part strong breeze 12 PM course E by East nothing  
 seen to day Lat 36° 53 South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the Southward &  
 February 6<sup>th</sup> Eastward with all sail out steering in for the Land sundown  
 1849 Shorten sail remainder part of the Night Laging off and on day light  
 made all sail steering in for the Harbour remainder part of the day employed  
 getting the chaises up and Anchoes off the low wind light Nothing more to  
 day

Wednesday First Part commenced with Moderate breeze 1 PM entered the Harbour  
 February 7<sup>th</sup> off Salcahuano 6 PM came to Anchor Furlled the sails day light  
 1849 Commenced getting a raft ready for going ashore remainder part of the  
 day employed at the Ships duties

Thursday First Part commenced with fine weather employed at the Ships duties  
 February 8<sup>th</sup> 6 PM took the raft onboard Little rainy through the Night day  
 1849 Light sent a raft ashore remainder part of the day employed  
 Stowing down water and putting some Lead on the Steam  
 Stem Booms



1849

## Ship Sava's Log

1849

Friday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at the Ship's  
Feb 9th duties & PM took the raft off water on Board fine weather  
through the night day Light commenced stowing down the water after  
Breakfast sent the Watch Shore Latter part fine employed at the  
Ship duties so ends

Saturday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at the  
Feb 10 Ship's duties fine weather through the night day Light sent A.  
1849 raft shore Likewise sent the watch ashore 10 AM sent another  
raft a shore and took one onboard remainder part fine  
weather employed at the Ship's duties By Accident Lost the  
chain Cantropes overboard received on Board a Large quile of  
rope for flying gill guys and Martengale stay and  
Back ropes those that was on Being Poor

Sunday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at taking water  
Feb 11 onboard and Mixing the paint to paint the Ship & PM took  
1849 raft ashore onboard fine weather through the night remainder  
part fine weather one watch ashore

Monday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at the Ship's  
Feb 12 duties with one watch ashore fine weather through the  
1849 night day Light commenced painting ship and so continued through  
the day with one watch shore

Tuesday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at the  
Feb 13 Ship's duties sun down finished painting one side fine  
1849 weather through the night day Light commenced painting the Starboard  
side and so continued through the day

Wednesday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at painting the  
Feb 14th Ship one watch shore wind to the North through the night with rain  
1849 detained us of painting remainder part rainy weather unfit for painting

Thursday First Part Commenced with thick weather with fine rain employed at clearing  
Feb 15th up Between decks weather fine through the night day Light sent down the  
1849 fore yard through it was sprung But found it good sent it up again  
remainder part employed Painted the Bents

Friday First Part Commenced with fine weather employed at the Ship's duties fine  
Feb 16th weather through the night remainder part off the day employed  
stowing down Water one watch ~~at~~ Shore



1849

## Ship Parus Log

Saturday First Part commenced with fine weather employed taking up "recretes"  
 Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 fine weather through the night day light sent a raft shore 10 AM  
 took it on board remainder part employed stowing away the  
 water and making nets. took on board 6 Hogs

Sunday First Part commenced with fine weather and much the same  
 Feb 18<sup>th</sup> through the night latter part foggy the duty going on

Monday First Part commenced with fine weather employed at the ship duties  
 Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 middle part fine weather day light took off a small raft  
 of water 10 AM Captain sent 3 sparyards that he had shipped  
 remainder part employed getting <sup>ready</sup> for going to sea

Tuesday First Part commenced with fine weather employed getting ready  
 Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 for sea wind from the North could not get out rainy through  
 the night remainder part of the day wind from the North with  
 thick fogg and rain could not get out ship all ready for sea

Wednesday First Part commenced with fog and rain from the North ship  
 Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 all ready for sea could not get out on account of the fogg remainder  
 part thick fogg and wind from the North ship all ready for sea

Thursday First Part commenced with thick fogg and rain wind from the North  
 Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 ship all ready for sea middle and latter part thick fogg wind  
 from the North ship all ready for sea

Friday These 24 hours commenced with thick fogg wind from North ship all  
 Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 ready for sea cant get out on account of the wind light wind through  
 day light wind to the South called all hands and got under way  
 remainder part of the day employed at stowing the anchors and cables away  
 12 AM shut out of the harbor

Saturday First Part commenced with a fine breeze from the South with all sail  
 February 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 out course N West sun down nearest land Bearing East by south distance  
 40 Miles Sui Course N W by W. Strong breeze through the night  
 day light double reefed the top sails furled the main  
 sail saw a humpback remainder part of the day strong  
 breeze course North West sounds

Latt 34° 42' South



1849

# Ship's Log

Sunday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the south  
 Feb 25<sup>th</sup> course N West ship under double reef top sails sea very rugged  
 1849 strong breeze through the night day light wind little more moderate  
 Made sail latter part still moderating nothing seen to day  
 sea very rugged so ends  
 Lat 32° 09'

Monday First Part commenced with strong breeze from south course N West  
 Feb 26<sup>th</sup> sundown single reefed the fore and main top sail strong breeze  
 1849 through the night after breakfast broke out for the old fore sail and  
 main spencer remainder part of the day employed at mending  
 the main spencer and riving the old fore sail up nothing  
 seen to day so ends  
 Lat by Obs 29° 36' South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze from the south ship under  
 Feb 27<sup>th</sup> single reef top sails main top sail part sail course N West  
 1849 employed at riving up the old fore sail 3 PM on bent the new  
 main spencer and sent up the old one strong breeze through the  
 night remainder part of the day the same employed at putting up main  
 runners fore and main top sail nothing seen to day  
 Lat 27° 00' South

Wednesday First Part commenced with a strong breeze weather cloudy course  
 Feb 28<sup>th</sup> N West employed at making new Martengale stay and  
 back ropes and sending them out to their places sun down shorten  
 sail and luffed to the wind heading N E by S set boats crew watches  
 day light squared the yards made sail steering N W by W remainder part of the day  
 employed at the flying jib boom fitting the rigging nothing seen to day  
 Lat 26° 20' S Long 79° 36' West

Thursday These hours commenced with a strong breeze at 1 PM saw Saint Felix  
 March 1<sup>st</sup> Bearing N W by West Distance 12 Miles 5 PM spoke the Norman Capt  
 1849 Gardner came on board and got his letters sun down course N by East  
 shorten sail sea rugged strong breeze through the night day light made sail  
 remainder part of the day employed at sending out the flying jib boom  
 nothing seen to day so ends  
 Lat 24° 44' South

Friday First Part commenced with a strong breeze ship under double reef  
 March 2<sup>nd</sup> top sails course N by East employed rigging the flying jib boom  
 1849 sun down shorten sail fine weather through the night day light  
 made sail remainder part the day employed at the ship chutes  
 saw several fine backs  
 Lat 22° 50' South



1849

## Ship Log

Saturday First Part commenced with strong breeze ship under single reef top sails  
 March 3<sup>d</sup> course Ply East employed at the Ship's duties 4 P.M. Bent the flying gill  
 1849 sun down shorten sail Midnight fine weather day Light Made sail  
 on Bent the Mizzen top sail to mend it and so continued through the day  
 Nothing seen to day so ends Lat 20° 47' South  
 with 2 Men Ciling the Lowermast down

Sunday  
 March 4<sup>th</sup> First part commenced with a moderate breeze and fine and Pleasant  
 1849 weather course Ply East sun down took in sail fine weather through  
 the night day Light Made all sail saw several fine backs  
 through the day Nothing more seen through the day  
 so ends Lat 19° 06' South

Monday First Part commenced with fine weather and moderate all sail  
 March 5<sup>th</sup> out course North sun down shorten sail saw fine backs fine weather  
 1849 through the night day Light commenced coopers the Meat and so continued  
 through the day saw fine backs nothing more seen to day so ends  
 Lat 17° 50' South

Tuesday First Part commenced with fine weather and moderate breeze course North  
 March 6<sup>th</sup> employed at coopers the Meat and Bread as we came acrost it Light wind  
 1849 through the night day Light commenced on the Meat again and so  
 continued through the day Nothing seen through the day  
 so ends  
 Lat 15° 06' South

Wednesday First Part commenced with fine weather but little cloudy with all with  
 March 7<sup>th</sup> all sail out course North employed at coopers the Meat sun  
 1849 down took in sail course N West Light and through the night remainder  
 part of the day calm employed at the Meat Nothing seen to day  
 Lat 13° 50'

Thursday First Part commenced with Light air and calm course N West employed  
 March 8<sup>th</sup> coopers the Meat sun down took in sail course N West  
 1849 Light breeze through the night day Light Made sail the  
 remainder part of the day employed at finishing the Meat  
 and stowing off Nothing seen through the day so ends  
 Lat 11° 33' South



1849

## Ship's Log

Friday First Part commenced with a Moderate breeze and fine weather  
 March 9 with all sail out steering N<sup>W</sup> by West employed at the ship's  
 1849 duties sun down shorten sail day Light Made sail saw one sail  
 remainder part of the day employed setting up the fore top Mast stays  
 and girth guys and flying girth guys saw 5 sails nothing more seen  
 Lat 13° 20 South

Saturday

March 10 First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out course  
 1849 N<sup>W</sup> by W employed at the ship's duties sun down shorten sail  
 course W by North Light ars through the night day Light Made sail  
 remainder part of the day employed at Painting the water ways and  
 iron work and rails & combings of the hatches nothing seen to day so ends  
 Lat 13° 00 South Long 80° 57 West

Sunday First Part commenced with fine weather with all sail out steering  
 March 11 West North West sun down shorten sail Light ars through the night  
 1849 day Light Made all sail 10 Steer toward for Blackfish struck  
 me and saved him remainder part of the day employed chasing  
 Blackfish so ends Lat 12° 10 South Long 82° 00 West

Monday First Part commenced with fine weather 1/2 past 12 called  
 March 12 the Boats on board raised Whales we toward for them  
 1849 they was going fast to the windward we chased them  
 untill 4 P<sup>M</sup> gave them up came on board took in the Blackfish  
 that we left towing Large side of the ship sun down took in  
 sail fine weather through the night day Light Made sail nothing  
 seen through the day But Blackfish employed at so ends  
 Lat 11° 50 South

Tuesday First Part commenced with a breeze & fine weather course from N West  
 March 13 to W by N employed at Boiling the Blackfish 4 P<sup>M</sup> finished Boiling  
 1849 sun set shorten sail Midnight fine weather day Light Made sail  
 remainder part of the day employed at the ship's duties nothing seen  
 But some Sunders so ends Lat 11° 10 South

Wednesday First Part. Began with fine and Pleasant weather with all sail  
 March 14 out course N<sup>W</sup> West employed at Painting the galley and iron work  
 round the Mast sun set shorten sail Midnight fine weather  
 day Light Made all sail course North saw several fine  
 Backs through the day nothing more seen so ends  
 Lat 9° 30 South Long 85° 37 West.



1849

## Ship Jaws Log

Thursday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out employed at the  
 March 15<sup>th</sup> Ships duties 3 PM raised Whales Loward Mate struck and saved  
 1849 him 4 PM took the Whale Longside kept off the other Boats dark  
 Came Longside took in sail and let the ship lay fine weather through  
 the night day Light began to cut 1/2 past 10 finished cutting headed  
 forward and made sail saw several fine backs so ends  
 Lat 9<sup>h</sup> 02 South

Friday First Part commenced with fine weather steering Longe by the wind  
 March 16 under easy sail 1 PM raised Whales we Loward the Whales was  
 on the Lookout we chased them untill 4 gave them up came on board  
 cleared away the case 7 PM began to Boil little rainy through the night  
 9 AM raised Whales Loward Mate struck Lanced the Whale set the Whale  
 spouting thick Blood the Lance cut the line off Whale went to the Wind  
 ward and Lost him third Mate struck and saved him saw  
 nothing more of the Whales came on Board saw more Whales head  
 off the ship made all sail for them they went to the windward  
 out of sight so ends Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 30 South

Saturday First Part began with fine weather at 2 PM took the Whale  
 March 17 Longe side 2<sup>d</sup> Mate off duty with the Gravel shorten sail  
 began to Boil day Light finished Boiling turned up 37 Barrels 7 began  
 cut 10 AM finished cutting made sail nothing seen to day so ends  
 Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 57 South

Sunday First Part began with fine weather steering Longe by the wind  
 March 18 saw several Blackfish 3 PM began to Boil out sun down  
 shorten sail Midnight fine weather day Light made sail  
 remainder part employed at Boiling saw fine ~~large~~ backs so ends  
 Lat 9<sup>h</sup> 30 South

Monday First Part began with fine weather at 4 PM finished Boiling out  
 March 19 sundown shorten sail little rainy through the night day  
 1849 Light made sail strong breeze through the day nothing  
 seen but Blackfish so ends Lat 9<sup>h</sup> 00 South

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out heading  
 March 20 Longe by the wind employed at the ships duties sun down shorten  
 1849 sail day Light were ship got the tackles for stowing  
 down remainder part of the day saw several Blackfish employ at  
 stowing down so ends Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 25 South



1849

## Ship Log

Wednesday First Part began with fine weather ship under Double reef top  
 March 21 sails jib & spanker employed at stowing down sun down  
 finished stowing down the oil fine weather through the night  
 remainder part of the day the same employed Breaking out for shooks  
 and shooks heads saw Blackfish nothing more seen so ends  
 Lat 9° 10 South

Thursday First Part began with fine weather wind light with all sail  
 March 22 out employed at stowing off 1 Pot finished washed off  
 1849 sun down took in sail saw several Blackfish fine  
 weather through the night day light made sail nothing seen  
 through the day But fine backs Cooper employed at fitting  
 one or two old cask so ends Lat 10° 22 South  
 with 2d Mate on duty again

Friday First Part began with a strong breeze top Gallant sails  
 March 23 furl'd heading Long by the wind some hands employed  
 1849 Picking over the Potatoes & setting up the flying jib & Gays  
 1 Pot saw fine backs fine weather through the night day light  
 tack ship & made sail nothing seen through the day so ends  
 Lat 11° 52 South

Saturday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out  
 March 24 heading to the East employed at the ships duties  
 1849 Cooper employed fitting old cask fine weather through  
 the night day light made sail remainder part of the  
 day strong breeze employed at the ships duties nothing seen  
 But Blackfish so ends Lat 10° 18 South

Sunday First Part began with fine weather heading Long by the wind  
 March 25 employed at the ships duties 2 Pot saw a sail off weather  
 1849 quarter sun down shorten sail fine weather through the  
 night day light made sail steering North remainder part of  
 day fine weather saw nothing seen But Blackfish so ends  
 Lat 9° 08 South

Monday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather with all sail out  
 March 26 course West with Blackfish and fine backs insight sun down  
 1849 shorten sail and wore ship to the East fine weather through  
 the night day light made sail saw Blackfish course West  
 North West remainder part of the day employed at setting up the  
 Main rigging and Mizen top Mast Backstays nothing seen But  
 Blackfish so ends Lat 8° 32 South



1849

## Ship's Log

Tuesday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather with all sail out  
 March 27<sup>th</sup> steering to the Westward employed at setting up the fore top Mast  
 1849 Backstays and fore top Gallant Stays and Mizzen rigging sun down  
 Shorten sail and came to the wind day Light Made Sail Nothing seen  
 But Blackfish so ends Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 39 South

Wednesday First Part began with fine weather wind Light with all out  
 March 28 employed at the ships duties sun down shorten sail squalls of  
 1849 rain and wind through the night day Light wore ship  
 and Made sail & fore double reefed the top sails furlled the  
 Main sail with rain 10 fore clear set the Main sail 12 fore rain  
 again Broached 3 Bolts of R<sup>2</sup> canvas for the Main sail so ends  
 Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 20 South

Thursday First Part began with thick rainy weather ship under Down  
 March 29<sup>th</sup> top sails Main sail furlled 4 fore weather clear strong breeze  
 1849 through the night day Light Made sail remainder part of  
 the day the fine weather employed at the ships duties Nothing seen  
 Lat 8<sup>h</sup> 00 South

Friday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather with all  
 March 30 sail out Course P.P.W. employed at the ships duties sun down  
 1849 Shorten sail fine weather through the night day Light  
 Made sail remainder part of the day & Employed at working  
 on the canvas for the Main sail Nothing seen But Porpoises  
 so ends with a strong breeze Lat 6<sup>h</sup> 56 South

Saturday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out heading  
 March 31 Longe by the wind employed at the ships duties saw a  
 1849 fine back strong breeze through the night day Light tack ship  
 and Made sail after breakfast on bent the Main sail remainder  
 part off the day employed at Putting new clothes in the Main  
 sail Nothing seen so ends Lat 6<sup>h</sup> 01 South

Sunday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out  
 March heading Longe by the wind employed Blacking the tops  
 April's sheets and to work at the Main sail sun down took  
 sail fine weather through the night remainder part of the  
 day strong breeze Nothing seen so ends Lat 7<sup>h</sup> 06 South



1849

## Ship's Log

Monday First part began with fine weather and strong breeze heading to  
 April 2<sup>d</sup> the south all sail out saw fine backs, employed at the ships  
 1849 duties Middle part fine weather saw fine backs Latter  
 part of the day employed at the Main sail so ends

Lat 7° 56' South

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out heading  
 March 3<sup>d</sup> longer by the wind some hands employed at the Main sail  
 1849 and some at taring the rigging 5 PM Little squally took in  
 the top gallant sails & flying jibb raring through the night  
 7 AM squalls of rain and wind Double reefed the top sails and wore  
 ship at 10 AM still raining wore ship to the south remainder  
 part raining nothing seen so ends

Lat 8° 50' South

Wednesday First Part began with a strong breeze ship under Double  
 April 4<sup>th</sup> reef top sails jibb & spanker employed at the Main  
 1849 sail sea rugged Middle part strong breeze and Latter  
 part the same 12 AM finished the Main sail  
 sent it up to the yard & bent it saw fine backs  
 so ends

Lat 9° 55'

Thursday These hours began with a strong breeze ship under reefs  
 April 5<sup>th</sup> top sails sun down tack ship shorten sail squally  
 1849 through the night day light turned one reef out of each top  
 sail remainder part of the day employed at putting  
 new stripes to the lower yards nothing seen through  
 the day so ends

Lat 9° 39' South

Friday First Part Strong trades and rugged ship under single reef top sails  
 April 6<sup>th</sup> heading to the north but much duty going on sun down double  
 1849 reefed the top sails Middle part squally took in the jibb &  
 spanker remainder part of the day strong breeze with showers of rain  
 nothing seen through the day one Man off Duty by the name of  
 Peter Meebley Rupture

Lat 8° 57' South

Saturday First Part began with a strong breeze ship under reef top sails.  
 April 7<sup>th</sup> heading longer to the North East by the wind sun down  
 Little more Moderate Middle part strong breeze Remainder part  
 off the day employed at the ships duties nothing seen  
 through the day so ends

Lat 8° 25' Long 86° 12' West



1849

## Ship's Journal

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out  
 April 8th 2 PM saw Blackfish some hands employed taring the rigging  
 1849 others at other duty sun down shorten sail Middle part  
 strong with rain day Light made sail nothing seen through the  
 day so ends Lat 7° 28' South

Monday First Part began with a Moderate breeze weather thick with  
 April 9th rain 5 PM saw a ship passes by heading to the south sun down  
 1849 took in sail Middle part fine weather day Light rainy saw  
 fine backs 8 AM squard the yards Stearing West remainder  
 part of the day employed sending up new main royal rigging  
 but nothing seen through the day Lat 6° 56' South

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out course N W  
 April 10th employed taring down the fore and aft stays 4 PM sent up  
 1849 new fore royal yard aloft sun down shorten sail fine weather  
 through the night day Light made sail remainder part of the day employed  
 setting up the fore rigging and taring saw fine backs  
 Lat 5° 36' South

Wednesday First Part began with fine weather with all sail out course N W  
 April 11th employed at taring down the rigging sun down shorten sail  
 1849 Middle part fine weather day Light made sail remainder  
 part of the day employed at taring down the rigging  
 nothing seen But Black fish so ends  
 Lat 3° 54' South

Thursday These 24 Hours began with fine weather all sail out Stearing N W  
 April 12 employed at the ship's duties saw Blackfish rainy through  
 1849 the night day Light made sail remainder finished taring down  
 11 AM rain nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 16' South

Friday First Part began with rain with a Moderate breeze Stearing N W  
 April 13 by West 2 PM no rain sun down course W N West Light wind and  
 rainy through the night day Light saw 4 sails 8 AM spoke the  
 Coral Capt came on Board and got his Letters remainder part  
 Light wind and thick weather nothing seen through  
 the day so ends  
 Lat 2° 00' South Long 89° 30' West



1849

## Ship Jaws Log

Saturday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out course  
 April 14 1849 5 PM saw one of the Gallapagos islands sun down shorten  
 sail course West saw one ship rainy through the night day Light  
 Made sail remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties  
 saw 2 sails so ends Lat 1° 38 South

Sunday  
 April 15 1849 First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out  
 course W N West 3 PM saw South Head, and a sail pass by  
 sun down shorten sail heaved up the yards with a Light breeze  
 calm and Light all day Light saw 5 ships 10 AM spoke Ann  
 Capt sawtell Nothing more seen through the day so ends with  
 South Bearing N East Distance 15 Miles Lat 1° 38 South

Monday First Part began with a Light breeze with 8 ships insight South  
 April 16 1849 Head Bearing East Distance 20 Miles sun down Distance 26 Miles  
 Light all and calms through the night day Light saw the  
 Land remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties  
 Nothing seen through the day so ends  
 Lat 1° 15 South

Tuesday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out Stearing  
 April 17 1849 to the Northward saw several sails sun down Land Bearing  
 N E by East distance 32 Miles Light breeze through the night  
 day Light saw the Land remainder part of the day  
 Light breeze employed at the ships Nothing seen through  
 the day so ends Lat 00 12 Miles South

Wednesday First Part began with a Light breeze from the North ship heading  
 April 18 1849 Lunge by the wind 2 PM last sight of the Land sun down  
 shorten sail course West Light breeze through the night day  
 Light Made all sail saw several Blackfish through the day  
 Nothing more seen so ends  
 Lat 00 45 Miles North Long 93° 00 West

Thursday Breeze 24 Hours began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out course  
 April 19 1849 West Blackfish insight sun down shorten sail Light breeze through  
 the night day Light Made all sail at 10 P.M. saw a sail  
 remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties  
 Nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 1° 06 North



1849

## Ship Parson Log

Friday April 20th 1849 First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out course West hands employed at the Ships duties 5 P.M. Spoke the quite Light breeze through the night day Light tacked to the West remainder part employed day at the Ships duties Nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 1° 14' Miles North

Saturday April 21st 1849 First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out heading Long by the wind to the Eastward employed at the Ships duties Mending the fore top Gallant sail 3 P.M. went it sun down Altd the Watches to whole Watches on account 6 Men being sick Middle part strong breeze remainder part of the day Much the same Nothing seen 12 P.M. tacked ship to the South so ends  
Lat 1° 56' North Long 93° 54' West

Sunday April 22nd 1849 First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out heading Long by the wind to the South sun set shorter sail Middle part strong breeze remainder part all sail out with fine weather Nothing seen so ends  
Lat 0° 25' Miles North

Monday April 23rd 1849 First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out heading Long by the wind sun down shorter sail calm and Light are through the night day Light made all sail 6 P.M. By accident Lost the spyglass from Mast head went over Board and sunk 9 P.M. saw white water see run But saw nothing more of it Nothing more seen Lat 0° 8' Miles South

Tuesday April 24th 1849 First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail course West employed at the Ships duties Minister stationed off duty sick Light are through the night remainder part off the day employed at the Ships duties saw fine backs so ends  
Lat 0° 33' Miles South Long 96° 25' West

Wednesday April 25th 1849 First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out course West with fine backs insight one watch employed at the Ship duties 4 P.M. saw fine backs Light breeze through the night remainder part off the day employed putting up new fore top sail breeze blocks straps Nothing more seen so ends  
Lat 1° 28' South



1849

## Ship Parus Log

177

Thursday First Part began ~~again~~ with a Moderate breeze with all sail out course  
 April 26 1 P.M. saw a sail head of us. sun down shorten sail fine weather  
 through the night day Light Made sail remainder part of the  
 day employed at putting up new fore ~~top~~ brace Block straps  
 nothing seen through the day

Lat 2° 14 South

Friday First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out course. 1 P.M. by  
 April 27 West with fine weather employed at the ship duties fine weather  
 through the night remainder part of the day employed putting  
 up new Main braces Block straps nothing seen through the  
 day Mast heads full of shen so ends

Lat 3° 35 South

Saturday First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out  
 April 28 course set off by West employed at putting new Main top sail  
 brace blocks up sun set took in sail Little squally through  
 the night day Light Made sail saw a ship to the windward  
 off us nothing more seen so ends

Lat 4° 44 South

Sunday First Part began with a strong breeze top gallant sails furled.  
 April 29 4 P.M. came to the wind double reefed the top sail weather  
 squally few squalls through the night day Made sail saw  
 ship to the windward off us remainder part of the  
 day strong breeze nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 44 South

1849

Monday First Part began with a strong trade ship under single reef top sails  
 April 30 at 5 P.M. tacked to the W.P. sun down double reef the top sails  
 saw a ship pass by day Light Made sail remainder part of the  
 day employed at the ship duties saw 3 ships pass by nothing more  
 seen so ends

Lat 5° 02 South

Tuesday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading longer by the with  
 May 1 all sail out sundown shorten sail strong breeze through the  
 1849 night day Light Made sail squard the yards steering P.W. by West  
 nothing seen through the day hands employed at the  
 ship duties

Lat 4° 05 South



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Wednesday

May 2d

1849

These 24 hours began with a strong trade with all sail out course W by South sun down sufficed to the wind shorten sail strong breeze through the night day light made all sail remainder part of the day employed at the Ships duties nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 06' South Long 104° 04' West

Thursday

May 3d

First Part began with fine weather with all sail out heading to the South hands employed at the Ships duties Carpenters employed scraping <sup>the</sup> Cabin down shorten sail Light breeze through the night day light made all sail nothing seen through the day

Lat 5° 06' South

Friday

May 4th

First Part began with a moderate breeze all sail out hands employed at the Ships duties sun down shorten sail fine weather through the night day light made sail saw a fine back nothing more seen through the day so ends

Lat 5° 06' South Long 104° 30' West

Saturday

May 5th

First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out heading in to the S East hands employed at the Ships duties 5 P.M. spoke the James sun down shorten sail light and strong breezes through the night day light made all sail remainder part of the day day employed at putting up new fore ropes to the Main royal yard nothing seen so ends

Lat 3° 55' South

Sunday

May 6th

First Part began with a fine foggy breeze with all sail out 2 P.M. saw white water run fore it saw nothing more of it sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day light made all sail remainder part fine weather saw fine back nothing more seen so ends

Lat 2° 08' South

Monday

May 7th

First Part began with fine weather but strong trade 5 P.M. little squally took in the flying jib strong breeze through the night day light tacked to the south remainder part employed at the Ships duties Broached 2 Bolls of canvas for the Mizzen top sail 12 A.M. tacked to the S East nothing seen so ends

Lat 2° 45' South

Tuesday

May 8th

First Part began with a strong trade top gallant sails furled hands employed at the Ships duties and making new Mizzen top sail sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day light made sail remainder part employed making new Mizzen top sail nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 2° 08' South



1849

# Ship Records Log

1849

Wednesday First Part began with a strong breeze top gallant sails furled ship  
 May 9<sup>th</sup> heading Long by the wind. employed Making a Row Mizen top sail  
 sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night remainder  
 part made the same saw Blawfish nothing more seen so ends  
 Lat 1<sup>o</sup> 03 South

Thursday First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out  
 May 10 heading into the N<sup>o</sup> East. employed at the Mizen top sail  
 sun down shorten sail Light all through the night day  
 day light made sail remainder part of the day employed  
 at the ships duties nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00<sup>o</sup> 2 Miles North

Friday These hours began with fine and pleasant weather with all sail  
 May 11 out. 2 PM saw several fine backs hand employed at the ships  
 duties strong breeze through the night day light made sail & all  
 double reefed the fore top sail on bent the Mizen top sail  
 remainder part strong breeze nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00<sup>o</sup> 40 Miles North

Saturday First Part began with a strong breeze ship heading Long by the  
 May 12 wind hands employed at the Mizen top sail. sun down  
 shorten sail strong breeze through the night day light made  
 sail commenced at the Mizen top sail 10 AM finished it sent  
 it to the yard and bent it nothing seen through the day  
 so ends Lat 1<sup>o</sup> 10 North Long 97<sup>o</sup> 50 West

Sunday First Part began with a strong breeze top gallant sails furled  
 May 13 sun down took in sail strong breeze through the night day light  
 made all sail nothing seen through the But a fine back  
 so ends Lat 1<sup>o</sup> 48 North

Monday First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out heading in  
 May 14 to the Eastward hands employed at the ships duties sun set shorten  
 sail fine weather through the night day light made all  
 sail remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties  
 nothing seen so ends Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 00 North



1848

## Ship's Log

1849

Tuesday  
May 15<sup>th</sup> First Part began with fine weather with all sail out hands employed at the ships duties sun down shorten sail saw Culppepers island  
Culppepers island Distance 20 Miles Bearing South East Ship heading East by South Light and through the night day Light Made all sail 8 PM tacked to the south nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 2° 10' North

Wednesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out 1 PM tacked to the north with a strong northerly current sun down took in sail fine weather through the night day Light saw the Culppepers island and a sail 11 PM tacked to the S West saw 2 sails nothing more seen through the day so ends  
Lat 1° 49' North

Thursday  
May 17<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a moderate breeze heading Long by the sun with all sail out 3 sails insight sun down Culppepers bearing South Distance 18 Miles Ship heading West day Light Made sail remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties nothing seen so ends  
Lat 2° 00' North

Friday  
May 18<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a moderate breeze heading to the S West sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day Light Made sail 11 PM saw Breaches run for them But saw no more of them remainder part strong breeze saw Blackfish nothing more seen Joseph Manuel sick off duty Rheumatism  
Lat 1° 38' North

Saturday  
May 19<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a strong breeze top gallant sails furl'd Ship heading S West 5 PM saw five backs and Blackfish Middle part equally day Light set the Main sail remainder part strong breeze saw Blackfish and five backs  
Lat 00° 50' North

Sunday  
May 20<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a strong breeze top gallant sails furl'd Ship heading Long S West sun down shorten sail Light breeze through the night day Light Made all sail nothing through the day But five backs  
Lat 00° 18' Miles R Long 95° 45' West



1849

## Ship, Parus Log

1849

- Monday May 21 First Part began with a fine breeze with all sail out Ship heading Long to the S West sun down shorten sail wind moderate through the night day Light made all sail remainder part fine weather employed at putting New Lifts to the fore royal yard, so ends  
Lat 00° 8' Miles North
- Tuesday May 22 First Part began with fine weather all sail out heading Long by the wind 5 P.M. tacked to the Eastward wind Light through the night day Light made all sail remainder part of the day employed at the stripes duties saw several fine backs nothing more seen Mast heads full of them  
Lat 00° 42' Miles N Long 95° 42' West
- Wednesday May 23 First Part began with fine weather with all sail out heading to the Eastward with many fine backs insight But no sperm Whales Mast heads full of them sun down shorten sail Sherman the Boatsteer cut one finger and part of another, off duty Little squab through the night day Light made sail nothing seen through the day but fine backs so ends  
Lat 1° 18' North
- Thursday May 24 First Part began with fine weather with all sail out employed at the stripes duties saw Black fish sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day Light made all sail nothing saw through day fine backs so ends  
Lat 1° 18' North
- Friday May 25 First Part began with a strong breeze all sail out 4 P.M. saw Whennans island Bearing East by North Distance 20 Miles off sun down shorten sail and wore ship heading S West by West 1 A.M. tacked to the Eastward day Light made all sail 7 A.M. tacked to the South 11 A.M. tacked to the back again Nothing seen to day so ends  
Lat 1° 16' North
- Saturday May 26 First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out 4 P.M. saw Whennans island head Distance 20 Miles sun down shorten Mister Stanton very sick weather thick through the night day Light saw Culpepers 10 A.M. passed them Nothing more seen through the day so ends  
Lat 1° 47' North



1849

## Ship Jaws Log

1849

Sunday First Part Began with a strong breeze heading in to the E N East  
 May 27<sup>th</sup> 2 P.M. a sail to the windward off us seen down shorten  
 sail Culpeppers out of sight Middle part Light wind day Light  
 Made sail 9 A.M. wind breezing took in top Gallant Sails  
 Nothing seen to day so ends

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 12 North Long 90<sup>o</sup> 34 West

Monday First Part began with a strong breeze heading Long by the wind  
 May 28<sup>th</sup> to the East ward strong breeze through the night day Light  
 tack ship heading S West Nothing seen through the  
 day But a sail hands employed at the ships duties  
 So ends

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 00 North

Tuesday First Part Began with a Moderate breeze with all sail  
 May 29<sup>th</sup> out hands employed at the ships duties 4 P.M. the  
 Three Brothers spoke us Capt Mitchell came on Board and  
 got his Letters wind Light through the night day Light  
 saw the islands 9 A.M. tacked to the East ward Nothing  
 seen through the day so ends

Lat 1<sup>o</sup> 33 North

Wednesday First Part Began with a Moderate breeze with all sail  
 May 30<sup>th</sup> out course E N East sun down took in sail wind Light  
 through the night day Made sail and on bent the Main  
 top Gallant sail to mend it saw a bark off Lee quarter  
 10 A.M. bent the Main top Gallant Nothing seen so ends

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 00 North Long 90<sup>o</sup> 00 West

Thursday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out hand  
 May 31 Employed at the ships duties sun shorten sail course E N East  
 Middle part Part Moderate day Light Made all sail Nothing  
 seen through the day so ends

Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 30 North

Friday First Part began with a Moderate breeze and fine weather  
 June 1 with all sail out course E N East 5 P.M. course N E by North  
 fine weather through the night day Light Made all sail  
 Nothing seen through the day so end

Lat 3<sup>o</sup> 27 North 87<sup>o</sup> 30 West



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Saturday First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out  
 June 2d Course C. N. E. hands employed at the ships duties sun  
 down took in sail Course N. East wind light through the night  
 day Light Made all sail remainder part of the day employed  
 at lofering Bread and Flour fore hole nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 08 North

Sunday First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out  
 June 3d Course C. N. East sun down took in sail Middle part wind  
 Light day Light Made all sail saw a ship off Leadwater  
 remainder part of the day strong breeze heading Long to the  
 South East nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 3° 57 North Long 84° 54 West

Monday First Part began with a strong breeze top Gallant sails furled  
 June 4 heading Long by the wind Midnight rainy day Light the  
 same remainder part of the day weather thick rugged  
 and rainy nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 50 North

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze sea rugged with rain  
 June 5 at 3 P.M. passed a Brig sun down weather more moderate squally  
 through the night remainder the part of the day the same so ends  
 Lat 2° 05 North Long 82° 00 West

Wednesday First Part began with fine weather heading into the South East  
 June 6 with all sail out hands employed at the ships duties sun down  
 took ship took in sail day Light raised Whales 7 A.M. Loward Mate struck &  
 then sailed him at 11 A.M. took him to the ship the rest went to windward out of  
 sight nothing more so ends  
 Lat 2° 12 North

Thursday First Part began with a moderate breeze and fine weather 1/2 past began  
 June 7 to haul out 3 P.M. saw Whales see Loward Pulled until 4 saw nothing  
 more of them came on board and commenced luting sun down finished luting  
 made sail heading Long by the wind 2 P.M. began to haul and  
 so continued through the day nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 45 North

Friday First Part began with a strong breeze heading the N. E. West employed  
 June 8 at Boiling at 8 P.M. finished luting with rain Middle part rainy  
 day Part Light Made sail 10 A.M. rose Whales going fast Loward chased  
 them until 12 A.M. so ends  
 Lat 2° 18 North Long 83° 20 West



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Saturday First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out in chase off.  
 June 9<sup>th</sup> the Whales 2 P.M. the boats came on Board Whales going to fast them  
 lusted them up keep off with the ship after the Whales chased them  
 untill sun down gave them up came to the wind and shorten sail  
 fine weather through the night day Light strong breeze & Much the same  
 through the day Nothing seen so ends

Lat 2<sup>00</sup> North

Sunday First Part began with a strong breeze heading Long by the wind to  
 June 10 the Eastward sun down took in the flying Gibb strong breeze through  
 the night day Light tack ship to the SWest Nothing seen through  
 the day so ends

Lat 1<sup>37</sup> North Long 85<sup>40</sup> West

Monday First Part began with a strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 11 hands employed at the ships duties saw several fine backs strong  
 breeze through the night and the remainder part of the day strong  
 breeze Nothing seen so ends

Lat 1<sup>40</sup> North

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 12<sup>th</sup> 4 P.M. saw fine backs sun down shorten sail strong breeze  
 through the night day Light tack ship and made sail nothing  
 seen through the day But White water hands employed  
 at the ships duties so ends

Lat 1<sup>30</sup> North

Wednesday First Part began with a strong breeze the ship heading Long by the  
 June 13 wind 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward sun down shorter sail  
 strong breeze through the night 7 A.M. rose Whales going fast we lowered  
 chased them untill 11 A.M. gave them up came on board and tried  
 them with the ship the Whales went to the windward so ends

Lat 1<sup>18</sup> North Long 84<sup>20</sup> West

Thursday First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out 2 P.M. saw  
 June 14 the Whales 6 Miles to the windward of us and they still going to  
 the windward 3 P.M. out of sight sun down shorten sail Middle part  
 strong breeze day Light made sail remainder part of the  
 day strong breeze hands employed at the ships duties

Lat 00<sup>50</sup> North



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Friday First Part began with strong Trade ship heading Long  
 June 15 to the S West by the wind hands employed at the ships  
 duties 6 PM Tacked to the E Eastward 8 PM double reefed the  
 top sails day Light made sail remainder part of the day  
 strong breeze nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00° 35 North Long

Saturday First Part began with a strong <sup>Trade</sup> top gallant sails furled ship heading  
 June 16 Long by the wind sun down shorten sail & hauled the main  
 yard aback Middle part Moderate day Light made sail steering  
 E N East 11 PM wore ship steering West nothing seen through the  
 day But fine backs so ends Lat 01° 45 Miles North

Sunday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather with all sail  
 June 17 out steering Long about West sun down took in sail Midnight  
 Light breeze day Light made all sail steering W S West remainder part  
 of the day strong breeze nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00° 34 North Long 86° 45 West

Monday First Part began with a strong breeze weather cloudy steering Long W S West  
 June 18 sun down shorten sail course West Sherman the Boat Steer on duty  
 again 7 PM Passed A Ship Middle part strong breeze day Light  
 made sail remainder strong part of the day strong breeze hands  
 employed at the ship duties nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 1° 04 North Long 89° 20 West

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze course West 2 PM Course W S W  
 June 19 sun down shorten sail & came to the wind 11 PM hauled the main  
 yard aback 3 PM Breaced forward again day Light made sail raised Abington  
 island remainder part of the day Light breeze nothing seen through  
 the day so ends  
 Lat 00° 54 Miles North

Wednesday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out course  
 June 20 W S West 4 PM saw Wenmans island sun down came to the  
 wind heading E N East Wenmans island 20 Miles off bearing  
 N West day Light wore ship made sail steering down for the  
 Land remainder part of the day fine weather nothing  
 seen so ends saw the Leads Lat 1° 26 Long



1849

## Ship James Log

1849

Thursday June 21 First Part Begain with a strong breeze with all sail out steering for the Culpeppers at 3 PM raised Whales going to the windward faster then Steam Car we Lowward chased them untill sun down gave them came on board and took in sail Culpepper Stern Distance 20 Miles Whenmans island off Wether quarter Distance 22 Miles day Light tacked in shore 4 PM past 10 Raised Whales to the windward of us so ends  
Lat 1° 28 North

Friday June 22 First Part Begain with a Moderate breeze in chase of the Whales at 4 PM Lowward Capt Struck Whale run to the windward and by the Whale kicking and running the iron Drew Whale went down saw no more of him the other Boats had no chance at him 4 PM came on Board Midnight tuck ship day Light rainy 8 PM clear saw several fine backs nothing more seen through the day so ends  
Lat 1° 25 North

Saturday June 23 First Part Begain with a fine breeze and fine weather with all sail out 2 PM The Horn off the fore top Gallant Cross tree Broke off 5 PM tuck ship off shore sun down shorten sail land in sight Midnight wind light day Light made all sail 7 PM tacked in shore nothing seen through the day But fine backs 12 PM Passed to the windward off Whenmans island so ends  
Lat 1° 20 North Long 91° 23 West

Sunday June 24 First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out 2 PM tacked into the Eastward sun down shorten sail Whenmans Bearing N 45 by N Distance 20 Miles 3 PM tuck ship day Light made sail saw a ship to the windward off us nothing more seen so ends  
Lat 00° 47 Miles North

Monday June 25 First Part Begain with a strong breeze at 4 PM tacked in to the Eastward 5 PM spoke the Cape Capst Christian sun down shorten sail fine weather through the night day Light made sail steering C P East North Head in sight remainder part fine weather saw one sail & Black fish so ends  
Lat 00° 04 Miles North

Tuesday June 26 First Part began with a fine breeze steering N W by North sun down shorten sail hauled the main yard aback 3 PM heaved forward day Light Land off Lequarter 8 PM wore ship set the top Gallant Sails remainder part of the day wind light nothing seen 12 PM right Abreast Whenmans island so ends  
Lat 1° 29 North



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Wednesday First Part began with a Moderate breeze with all sail out  
 June 27 heading Long by the wind sun down shorten sail  
 Whenmans island bearing N<sup>W</sup> distance 16 Miles Light  
 breeze through the night day Light Made all sail Land insight  
 10 AM Land out of sight nothing more seen so ends  
 Lat 1° 38 Miles North

Thursday First Part Strong Trade water thick all sail out heading  
 June 28 Long by the wind sun down shorten sail Middle part  
 wind Light day Light Make sail remainder part  
 of the day employed at the ships duties nothing seen  
 so ends  
 Lat 1° 48 North Long 89° 27 West

Friday First Part Strong Trade weather thick 4 PM signals of rain  
 June 29 sun down shorten sail Midnight squally day Light weather  
 more clear Made sail nothing seen so ends hands employed  
 at the ships duties  
 Lat 1° 23 North

Saturday First Part Strong Trade and rugged ship heading Long by the  
 June 30 wind weather thick 2 PM saw a sail to the windward  
 sun down shorten sail Midnight fine weather & through  
 through the night day Light Made all sail remainder part  
 of the employed Making A New Preventer Main top Mast sail  
 nothing seen But a sail so ends Lat 1° 07 North fore and aft day

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate Trade and fine weather ship  
 July 1 heading Long by the wind sun down shorten sail Strong breeze  
 through the night day Light Made sail remainder part of the day  
 fine weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00° 58 North Long 85° 59 W

Monday First Part began with a Strong Trade with all sail out heading  
 July 20 Long by the wind sun down shorten sail Strong breeze through the  
 night day Light Made all sail remainder part of the  
 day Little raining nothing seen hands employed at the  
 ships duties so ends  
 Lat 00° 19 Miles North Long 86° 27 West



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Tues day  
July 3<sup>d</sup>

First Part Begain with a Moderate trade with all sail out ship heading Long by the wind bands employed at the ships duties sun down shorten sail Moderate breeze through the night day Light made sail remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties nothing seen so ends

Lat 00° 11 Miles North

Wednes day  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out ship heading Long by the wind sun down took in sail. Midnight rainy day Light clear saw saw Highbacks remainder part of the day strong breeze nothing seen. bands employed at the ships duties

Lat 00° 07 Miles South Long 82° 00 West

Thursday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

First Part began with a strong trade weather cloudy ship heading Long by the wind to the eastward sun down shorten sail and tacked ship to the south West strong breeze through the night day Light made sail remainder part of the day employed at the ships duties nothing seen but Blackfish so ends

Lat 00° 22 Miles South

Friday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the wind 2 P.M sent a new main top Mast fore and aft <sup>stay</sup> and set it up sun down took in sail. Midnight wind light day Light made sail nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 00° 39 Miles South

Saturday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

First Part began with a Moderate trade all sail out bands employed at the ships duties sun down took in sail Moderate breeze through the night day Light made sail remainder part of the day strong breeze and rainy nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 00° 50 Miles South

Sunday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

First Part began with a strong breeze weather thick with rain 4 P.M saw Highbacks sun down tacked ship to the eastward strong breeze through the night day Light made sail remainder part of the day rainy nothing seen so ends

Lat 1° 00 South



1849

## Ship's Pass Log

1849

- Monday  
July 9 First Part began with a strong breeze weather thick with rain  
1 P.M. saw 2 sails sun down shorten sail strong breeze through  
the night with rain day light saw one ship remainder part  
of the day employed at the ship's duties nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1° 31 South
- Tuesday  
July 10 First Part began with strong with all sail out heading long  
by the wind 1 P.M. saw Chatham Woods island & took tack to  
the Eastward sun down shorten sail Woods island  
bearing West Distance 20 Miles Chatham island bearing of N 98°  
Distance 25 Miles wind light through the night day light  
took ship & took saw the land 11 took saw a sail nothing more  
seen so ends Lat 1° 44 South
- Wednesday  
July 11 First Part began with a moderate trade with all sail out with  
fine weather ship heading long by the wind 1 P.M. passed the  
Hope 2 P.M. saw a better ship & took tack to the Eastward sun  
down land 30 Miles off bearing N 1/2 West Middle part rainy day light  
much the same 10 took clear tack ship to the S West saw a  
Merchant Brig pass by nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1° 53 South
- Thursday  
July 12 First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out heading long by  
the wind at sun down shorten sail and tack ship to the Eastward  
Middle part wind light day light made sail saw flybacks  
and fine backs nothing more seen so ends  
Lat 2° 10 South
- Friday  
July 13 First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out ship heading  
long by the wind hands employed at the ship's duties sun down  
took in sail Middle part strong trade day light rainy remainder  
part strong breeze saw one fine back so ends  
Lat 2° 01 South Long 87° 30 West
- Saturday  
July 14 First Part began with a strong trade weather thick sea rugged  
Ship heading long by the wind hands employed at the ship's  
duties sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day  
light made sail & took tack ship remainder part thick  
cloudy and rugged nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1° 55 South



1849

## Ship James Log

1849

Sunday  
July 15

First Part began with a strong trade sea rugged 3 PM tacked to the  
Eastward sun down took in sail Middle wind Light day Light  
Made sail nothing seen but five backs so ends

Lat 2° 01 South Long 86° 54 1/2 West

Monday  
July 16

First Part began with a Moderate trade with all out heading Long by  
the wind to Eastward sun set shorten sail calm through the  
night and much the same through the day nothing seen so ends

Lat 1° 52 South

Tuesday  
July 17

First Part began with a Moderate trade all sail out Ship heading  
Long by the wind 4 PM tacked to the Eastward Light wind through the  
night and much the same through the day nothing seen so ends

Lat 1° 54 South

Wednesday  
July 18

First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out Ship heading  
Long by the wind to the Eastward with a strong West current hands  
employed at the ship duties strapping the Buntlines Blocks fore sail &  
Main sail strong breeze through the night 8 AM spoke the  
Messenger and got some Medicine for Mister Stanton for the  
Rheumatism nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 1° 55 South

Thursday  
July 19

First Part began with a strong breeze with all sail out hands employed  
at the ship duties 4 PM spoke the Corinthian Capt came onboard and got  
his Letters strong wind through the night 8 AM tacked ship to the  
Eastward remainder part of the day weather thick nothing seen so ends

Lat 2° 19 South Long 87° 00

Friday  
July 20

First Part began with a strong breeze weather thick Ship heading Long by the  
wind sun down shorten sail Midnight night wind Light day Light  
Made all sail remainder part of the day employed at the ship duties  
nothing seen so ends

Lat 2° 00 South

Saturday  
July 21

First Part began with a Moderate trade all sail out Ship heading  
Long by the wind sun down took in sail Middle part Light wind  
day Light made all sail saw Blackfish remainder part of the day  
employed at the ship duties saw 8 sail to the windward so ends

Lat 1° 44 South Long 89° 33 West



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate and fine weather all sail out  
 July 22 1 P.M. passed a ship sun down took in sail weather thick  
 through the night day Light rainy and much the same through  
 the day nothing seen but a fine back so ends  
 Lat 1° 51' South

Monday First Part began with a strong trade weather thick hands  
 July 23 employed at the ships duties sun down tack ship took in  
 sail Middle part wind Light day Light made sail and  
 tacked ship to Eastward remainder part employed at the ships  
 duties put a Lashing on the Sting of the fore yard one of the  
 Links Broke saw Black fish so ends  
 Lat 2° 15' South

Tuesday First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out hands  
 July 24 employed at the ship duties sun down tacked ship and  
 Shorten sail strong breeze through the night day Light made  
 sail nothing seen through the day but black fish so ends  
 Lat 1° 54' South

Wednesday First Part began with a strong trade all sail out heading Long  
 July 25 by the wind hands employed at the ships duties sun down  
 shorten sail Middle part thick weather day Light made sail remainder  
 part of the fine weather nothing seen but a humphack so ends  
 Lat 1° 44' South Long 84° 58' West

Thursday First part began with a strong trade all sail out hands employed at  
 July 26 the ships 1 P.M. set up the Preventer stay to the Main top Mast  
 Midnight rainy day Light clear remainder 1 part clear nothing  
 seen so ends  
 Lat 1° 53' South Long 86° 44' West

Friday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the  
 July 27 wind saw fine backs hands employed at the ships duties  
 Midnight strong breeze day Light weather thick remainder part of the  
 day much the same nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 06' South Long 88° 15' West



1849

## Ship Jarvis Log

1849

- Saturday  
July 28 First Part began with a Strong Trade and rugged Ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the Ships duties sun down Shorten sail. Midnight wind Light day Light. Made sail remainder part of the day employed setting up the head stays fidd and flying fidd nothing seen so ends with setting up all the fore and aft stays
- Sunday  
July 29 First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out sun down Shorten sail. Midnight wind Light day Light saw Hooks island 20 Miles off remainder part fine weather nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1.37 South
- Monday  
July 30 First Part began with a Moderate Trade with all sail out heading into the N East sun down Shorten sail Strong N West Current wind Light day Light made sail remainder part employed setting up Mizzen stay nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1.02 South
- Tuesday  
July 31 First Part began with a Strong Trade Ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the Ship duties sun down took in sail first and latter part of the night rainy day Light made sail remainder part of the day wind Light nothing seen But Hooks island. so ends  
Lat 1.34 South
- Wednesday  
August 1 First Part began with a Strong breeze Trade with all sail out Ship heading Long by the wind sun down Shorten sail Hooks island Bearing N N West Distance 22 Strong breeze through the night day Light Little rainy remainder part Strong breeze weather thick sea rugged nothing seen But fine backs so ends  
Lat 2.25 South Long 90.25 West
- Thursday  
August 20 First Part began with a Strong breeze weather thick sea rugged sun down tack Ship ~~Midnight~~ day Light Strong breeze remainder part thick the same nothing seen so ends  
Lat 2.25 South Long 88.50 West
- Friday  
August 30 First Part began with a Strong Trade sea rugged Ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the Ships duties sun down Shorten sail. Midnight Strong breeze remainder part of the day strong breeze saw one Ship so ends  
Lat 1.58 South



1849

## Ship Log

1849

Saturday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading long by the wind  
 August 4 Sun down took in sail saw the land 25 miles distance saw  
 a ship light wind through the night day light made all sail  
 saw ~~Hoods island~~ remainder part of the day strong breeze nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 7.25 South

Sunday First Part began with a moderate trade with all sail out  
 Aug 5 Ship heading long by the wind sun down shorter sail hand  
 out off sight wind light through the night day light made  
 all sail remainder part fine weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 00.53 South Long 87.20 West

Monday First Part began with a moderate trade with all sail  
 Aug 6 out several fine backs insight sun down shorter sail  
 wind moderate through the night day light get up the tackles  
 for stowing down and so continued through the day saw A Merchant  
ship pass by nothing more seen so ends

Lat 00.56 Miles South

Tuesday First Part began with a strong trade and clear weather employed  
 Aug 7 at stowing down sun down finished Midnight light wind light  
 day light strong breeze and rugged remainder part much the same  
 nothing seen so ends

Lat 00 10 Miles North

Wednesday First Part began with a strong trade sea rugged hands employed  
 Aug 8 at the ships duties Midnight strong trade day light made sail  
 nothing seen through the day But fine back so ends

Lat 00.46 Miles South

Thursday First Part began with a strong trade weather thick 1 P.M. saw  
 Aug 9 A ship to the windward of us sun down took in sail  
 wind light through the night day light made sail saw A ship  
 nothing more seen through the day But A fine back so ends

Lat 1.00 South



1849

## Ship James Log

1849

Friday  
Aug 10

First Part began with a strong trade weather thick with all sail out 3 P.M. saw a break run for it 1 hour saw nothing more of it sun down shorten sail wind light through the night day light byward the yards Steering N West Nothing seen through the day But a Ship so ends

Latt 1° 08' South Long 82° 00' West

Saturday  
Aug 11

First Part began with a moderate trade with all sail out Steering Ely North 2 P.M. foggy sun down shorten sail came to the wind Midnight wind light 3 P.M. passed a Ship day light made all sail Nothing seen through the day so ends

Latt 1° 12' South

Sunday  
Aug 12

First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out heading Long by the wind sun down shorten sail Midnight wind light day light made all sail Nothing seen But five backs so ends

Latt 00° 53' Miles South Long 85° 20' West

Monday  
Aug 13

First Part began with a strong trade all sail out weather clear Several fine backs insight hand employed at the ships duties sun down shorten sail Midnight strong trade day light made sail saw a sail 10 AM spoke the Valparaiso Capt. came on board and got his Letters Nothing seen but five backs so ends

Latt 00° 29' South

Tuesday  
Aug 14

These 24 hours began with a strong trade and rugged Steering off about N West sun down shorten sail saw a better Ship strong breeze through the night day light saw 4 sails 10 AM passed a Bark remainder part strong breeze and rugged. Took in the main sail Nothing more seen

Latt 00° 20' Miles South

Wednesday  
Aug 15

First Part began with a strong trade and rugged weather thick saw 3 sails sun down shorten sail strong breeze through the night day light made sail remainder part employed at the ships duties Nothing seen so ends

Latt 1° 34' South



1849

## Ship Log

Thursday First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out  
 Aug 16 & P.M. saw a Ship and Bark pass by to the windward of us &  
 sun down Shorten sail Light trade through the night day on Deck the  
 fore sail to make it smaller Steering E.N. East Nothing seen through  
 the day so ends

Lat 11° 30 South

Friday First Part began with a Moderate trade Steering P.E. by East  
 Aug 17 & P.M. bent the fore sail saw a Bark to the Leeward off us  
 Strong breeze through the night day Light were ship  
 to the Eastward remainder part strong breeze saw the  
 island off de la Plata Nothing more seen so ends

Lat 11° 05 South

Saturday First Part began with a strong breeze Steering in for the  
 Aug 18 Land. 5 P.M. tacked off shore sun down Shorten sail  
 island off de la Plata bearing S.E. distance 8 Miles  
 Midnight wind Light day Light Made all sail Nothing seen through  
 the day so ends

Lat 58 Miles South

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out  
 Aug 19 Ship heading of N.W. by West sun down Shorten sail wind  
 Light through the night day Light Made all sail Nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 00° 17 Miles South Long 83° 47 W

Monday First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out  
 Aug 20 Hands employed at the Ships duties sun down took in  
 sail Midnight strong breeze day Light Made sail remainder  
 part of the day employed at Painting the rails all round  
 Nothing seen so ends

Lat 00° 20 Miles North Long 84° 20 West

Tuesday First Part began with a strong trade and rugged employ at  
 Aug 21 Painting rails saw several fine backs sun set took in  
 sail Midnight rainy day Light Made sail remainder part of the  
 day employed Painting the Water Ways and Plank sheers saw a sail  
 Nothing more seen

Lat 00° 32 Miles North



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Wednesday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading long in to the  
 Aug 22d Eastward 7 PM passed a bark strong breeze through the night day  
 Light made sail remainder part employed at the ships duties  
 Nothing seen so ends

Lat 00. 29 Miles North

Thursday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading in the Eastward  
 Aug 23d by the wind hands employed at the ships duties Midnight strong  
 breeze and rainy day Light made sail nothing seen through  
 the day so ends

Lat 00. 02 Miles South

Friday First Part began with a moderate trade all sail out hands  
 Aug 24 employed at the ship duties 4 PM saw fine track sun down  
 took in sail wind light through the night day Light made  
 all sail 10 AM saw a Brig off weather beam nothing more seen  
 so ends these hours

Lat 00. 47 Miles South

Saturday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading in to the  
 Aug 25 Eastward 4 PM tacked to the S West saw 5 sails sun down  
 took in sail Midnight tacked to the Eastward day Light made  
 sail 10 AM passed a carcass nothing more seen but 5 sails  
 so ends

Lat 1. 23 South

Sunday First Part began with a strong trade 1 PM saw Delaplata  
 Aug 26 4 PM tacked off shore sun down the Delaplata bearing N N East  
 distance 16 miles strong breeze through the night day Light tacked  
 in shore saw 2 sails nothing more seen so ends

Lat 2. 00 South

Monday First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out 4 PM saw  
 Aug 27 the Mainland 5 PM stood off shore sun down land out of  
 sight spoke the Catania saw a brig pass by wind moderate  
 through the night day Light made all sail saw one ship  
 nothing more seen so ends

Lat 2. 00 South



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze all sail out 2 P.M.  
 Aug 28 tacked to the Eastward Capt employed varnishing the  
 cabin day Light made all sail remainder of the day employed  
 washing the ship outside saw one ship so ends  
 Lat 2° 25 South

Wednesday First Part began with a Moderate trade all sail out heading  
 Aug 29 Long by the wind saw high backs sun down took in sail  
 Mister Stanton on Duty again Latter part of the night  
 rainy 9 P.M. weather clear remainder part of the day employed  
 painting the outside of the ship. Nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 39 South

Thursday First Part began with a Moderate trade and fine weather  
 Aug 30 employed painting outside of the ship and iron work  
 5 P.M. finished painting fine weather through the night day Light  
 made sail remainder part employed at the ship duties nothing  
 seen so ends  
 Lat 3° 00 South

Friday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by  
 Aug 31 the wind hands employed at the ship's duties Midnight  
 wind Light day Light made sail Nothing seen through the  
 day but Cowfish so ends  
 Lat 3° 39 South Long 84° 20 West

Saturday First Part began with a Moderate trade 2 P.M. wore ship to the  
 Sept 1 Eastward hands employed at the ship duties sun down shortened  
 sail wind Light through the night day Light made sail remainder  
 part strong trade saw Blackfish so ends  
 Lat 3° 40 South

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate trade all sail out ship  
 Sept 2 heading Long by the wind saw several Blackfish sun down  
 shortened sail wind Light through the night day Light made  
 sail steering E by North Nothing seen but blackfish and fire backs  
 so ends

Lat 3° 30 South



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Monday First Part began with a Moderate Trade and fine weather all sail  
 Sept 3<sup>d</sup> out Stearing East by North hands employed at the Ships duties  
 First Part and latter part of night wind Light day Light saw it sail  
 9 AM saw the Mainland nothing more seen so ends

Lat 3° 11 South

Tuesday First Part began with Calm all sail out Bleeding in shore 3 PM fine  
 Sept 4<sup>th</sup> breeze 4 PM got up the Chains and bent them saw Bluff back  
 5 PM tacked of shore sun down Land bearing S East Distance 20  
 Miles off day Light made all sail Stearing in for the Land  
 remainder part of the day employed getting the Anchors off the  
 Bow wind Light saw S. Brig so ends

Lat 3° 21 South

25  
 Wednesday First Part began with a Moderate Trade with all sail out  
 Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Bleeding in for the Anchorage 3 PM came to Anchor in company with  
 at 7 o'clock the Captain furl'd the Sails and Washed the Bends of the Ship  
 day Light sent a raft a shore remainder part of the day employ  
 filling water and getting it to receive it to the ship so ends

Breeze

Thursday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather employed  
 Sept 6<sup>th</sup> at getting a better raft shore fine weather through the  
 night day Light commenced Breacking out the fore Hole after Light Hoops  
 and shook heads and so continued through the day so ends

Friday  
 Sept 7 First Part began with fine weather employed at the Ships duties  
 Stowing off the fore Hole & Boat receive 3 PM Received a Boat with  
 Oranges fine weather through the night day Light took of one  
 raft of Water remainder part employed Stowing away the Water

Saturday  
 Sept 8 First Part began with fine weather employed at the Ships  
 duties some hands ashore at filling Water 5 PM Received  
 Boat with Watermelons fine weather through the night day  
 Light took of the raft remainder part employed at the Ships  
 duties so ends



1849.

## Ship Parus Log

1849

Sunday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather Middle part  
Sept 9 The same day Light weather of after breakfast sent the  
watch ashore remainder part fine weather so ends

Monday First Part began with fine weather employed at the ships  
Sept 10 duties one watch ashore fine weather through the night day  
Light headed the ship down to Point The boats remainder  
employed at the ships duties

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather with one watch ashore  
Sept 11 The other watch employed at the ship duties fine weather  
through the night remainder part employed getting off  
Recruits so ends

Wednesday First Part began with fine and Pleasant weather at getting  
Sept 12 off recruits Middle part fine weather Latter part employed  
getting recruits & Painting the boats so ends

Thursday First Part began with fine weather employed at the  
Sept 13 ships duties getting off recruits fine weather through the night  
day Light began to stow down raft of water that was on Deck 10  
P.M. sent a raft ashore remainder part employed getting off Potatoes

Friday First Part began with fine weather employ at filling water and getting  
Sept 14 of Potatoes fine weather through the night 10 P.M. received 2 Logs  
from shore that the Capt exchanged for one of ours 11 P.M. sent in after  
the raft so ends. Bent a new Main top Gallant Sail

Saturday First Part began with fine weather 1 P.M. bent a new Main top gallant  
Sept 15 sail 5 P.M. listed in the raft between the boats Broke 2 oars and  
2 Men Missing Names of Erastus Dible and the Carpenter Middle  
part fine weather remainder of the day employed getting of Wood  
and Stowing away the Water so ends

Sunday First Part began with fine weather, fine weather through  
Sept 16 the night remainder part Much the same 2 Men Deserted  
Names Erastus Dible and Michael Downey so ends

Monday First Part began with fine weather employed getting ready  
Sept 17 for sea Middle part fine weather remainder part employed  
at getting ready for sea 2 Sprangards that were shipped at Talcahuana  
Deserted



1849

## Ship Jarvis Log

1849

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather 4 PM received 4 Hogs Mide  
 Sept 18 part fine weather day Light hove short 10 AM took the Anchor  
 remainder employed at Stowing the Anchors on the bow and the  
 Cables away so ends

Wednesday First Part began with a Moderate trade Ship heading long by the  
 Sept 19<sup>th</sup> wind 5 PM passed a bark sun down shorten sail Land  
 stern of us Distance 20 Miles of Strong breeze through the night  
 day Light set the Main sail & fore square in the yards Steering W by West  
 remainder part strong trade hands employed at the ships duties  
 nothing seen but fine backs so ends

Lat 3<sup>00</sup> South Long 82<sup>04</sup> West

Thursday First Part began with a strong trade top Gallant sails furled Steering  
 Sept 20<sup>th</sup> N West saw Blackfish hands employed at the ship duties sun down  
 took in sail midnight strong trade day Light made sail & fore  
 Course WNW Nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 4<sup>11</sup> South

Friday First Part began with a strong trade all sail out Steering  
 Sept 21 WNW West Strong current to the North 4 PM heaved the yards  
 Steering by the wind rainy through the night day Light  
 made sail remainder part of the day employed rifting up  
 the old Main top Gallant sail to mend the spanker with  
 nothing seen so ends

Lat 00<sup>40</sup> Miles South

Saturday First Part began with thick hazy weather Moderate trade in  
 Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> hands employed at the ship duties Steering Long WNW West  
 sun down took in sail Midnight Calm day Light made all  
 sail remainder part fine weather Cooper employed repairing  
 some fresh water Cask took one to repair the rest with nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 00 20 Miles North Long 86<sup>20</sup> West

Sunday First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out  
 Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> Ship heading long by the wind sun took in sail Midnight  
 Strong breeze day Light made sail nothing seen through the  
 day fine backs so ends

Lat 00<sup>47</sup> Miles North



1849

## Ship's Log

1849

Monday First Part began with a strong trade with all sail out  
 Sept 24 Steering of West Hands employed at the ships duties Painting  
 the Boats sun down took in sail Midnight wind Light  
 day Light made sail saw one of the Gillogragos islands  
 7 A.M. passed Stington island remainder part employed Painting  
 the Boats nothing seen so ends

Lat 00° 40' Miles North Long 95° 08'

Tuesday First Part began with a moderate trade with all sail out ship  
 Sept 25 Heading Long by the wind 4 P.M. finished Painting the Boats  
 sun down of Breast Redondo Rock Distance 14 Miles Little rain  
 through the night day Light made sail nothing seen  
 through the day employed Painting the overhead Boats so ends

Lat 00° 37' Miles South

Wednesday First Part began with strong trade top Gallant sails furled  
 Sept 26 Ship heading Long by the wind Hands employed at the  
 Ships duties sun down shorten sail Midnight wind Light  
 day Light made all sail nothing seen through the day  
 Lat 00° 6' Miles South

Thursday First Part began a moderate trade fine weather all sail  
 Sept 27 out heading Long by the wind employed at setting  
 up Gibb and Fly Gibb Gages Calm through the night day  
 Light made all sail remainder part rest of the day wind Light  
 Hands employed at the ships duties Blacking the iron work  
 Copper Making Fresh water Butts nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 00° 18' South Long 95° 30' West

Friday First Part began with a moderate trade and pleasant weather  
 Sept 28 Hand employed at the ships duties varnishing the Lower  
 Mast sun down took in sail Calm through the night remainder  
 part moderate breeze nothing seen Mast heads full of Men so ends  
 Lat 00° 27' South

Saturday First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the wind hands  
 Sept 29 employed at the ships duties sun down took in sail Calm through  
 the night day Light made sail remainder part of the  
 day employed at the ships duties saw several fine backs  
 so ends

Lat 00° 40' South Long 98° 22' West



Ship Journals Log Capt John Stanton Master  
1849

Sunday <sup>1st</sup> First Part began with a Light trade and Pleasant weather  
Sept 30 Ship heading to the S West sun set shorten sail Calm  
through the night remainder part Moderate Nothing seen  
Lat 1° 03 South Long 99° 19 West

Monday <sup>2nd</sup> First Part began with a Light trade and Pleasant weather Ship heading  
Oct 1 Long by the wind hands employed at the Ship's duties sun set took  
in sail Midnight Light wind day Light made all sail  
remainder part wind Moderate employed Mending  
the Mizzen top Gallant sail Nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1° 23 South

Tuesday <sup>3rd</sup> First Part began with a Moderate trade Ship heading  
Oct 2d Long to the S West hands employed at the Ship's duties  
sun down took in sail Middle Part and Latter strong breeze  
Nothing seen so ends  
Lat 2° 42 South Long

Wednesday <sup>4th</sup> First Part began with a Strong trade all sail out Ship heading Long  
Oct 3d by the wind hands employed at the Ship's duties sun down  
took in sail Strong breeze through the night day Light saw  
Blackfish Nothing More seen through the day. employed  
Mending the Sprinker so ends  
Lat 4° 00 South Long 104° 00 West

Thursday <sup>5th</sup> These hours began with a strong breeze, employed Mending the  
Oct 4 Sprinker 3 P.M double reefed the top sails saw five backs  
Joseph Manuel and Peter Meebly on duty again Wind Moderate  
through the night day Light saw several fine backs Nothing  
more seen 12 P.M bent the sprinker  
Lat 5° 20 South Long 104° 48 West

Friday <sup>6th</sup> First Part began with a Moderate trade with all sail out, hands  
Oct 5 employed Mending the fore top Gallant sail sun down took in  
sail wind Moderate through the night Nothing  
seen through the day so ends  
Lat 6° 48 South



# Ship Tavas Log

1849

Saturday First Part began with a Moderate trade ship under all sail  
Oct 6 4 PM hove the fore top Gallant sail soon set took in sail  
Middle and latter part fine weather nothing seen so ends  
Lat 6° 08 South Long 105° 19 W

Sunday First Part began with fine weather and Moderate trade  
Oct 7 Sun down took in sail equally through the night day squard  
in the yards steering S.W. saw a sail nothing more seen  
Lat 5° 51 South Long 106° 12 West

Monday First Part began with a strong trade steering S.West 2 PM spoke the  
Oct 8 Saffro bands employed at the ships duties sun down took  
in sail and luffed to the wind day Light squard the  
yards steering S.West remainder part fine weather saw  
one ship nothing more seen  
Lat 3° 52 South

Tuesday First Part began with fine weather and strong trade  
Oct 9 Ship heading Long by the wind day Light shade sail  
12 Past saw a Breach we made sail and run for it 12 AM  
made them out spearm Whales  
Lat 4° 48 South Long 107° 04 West

Wednesday First Part began with fine weather 1/2 past 12 Lowward  
Oct 10 The mate struck and saved him 3 PM took the Whale  
Long side 4 PM began to cut we cut until dark and  
lashed down for the night day Light began to cut 6 AM rose Whales  
were ship made all sail run for them until 10 gave them up  
Whales going fast to the windward remainder part employed cutting  
so ends  
Lat 4° 39 South

Thursday First Part began with fine weather employed at cutting 2 PM finished  
Oct 11 Cutting wore ship and made sail 7 PM began to boil the head  
middle part fine weather 8 AM wore ship to the south West  
remainder part part employed at boiling nothing seen but  
fine back  
Lat 4° 20 South Long 107° 29 West

Friday First Part began with fine weather employed at boiling sun  
Oct 12 down shorten sail strong breeze through the night 8 AM wore  
ship 10 AM saw a sail to the windward nothing more  
seen at 12 AM finished boiling so ends  
Lat 4° 45 South



# Ship Jarvis Log Book.

1849

Saturday Oct 13 First Part began with a strong trade and Pleasant weather 1 P.M. rose Whales 1/2 past 1 P.M. Loward chased them untill 4 gave them up Whales going fast to the windward. Came on board and made all sail in chase of the wind Whales 5 P.M. Little more moderate we Loward chased them untill dark gave them up came on board and shot the middle part strong trade remainder. Much the same nothing seen but fine backs so ends

Latt 4° 45 South Long 107° 49 West

Sunday Oct 14 First Part began with a strong trade and rugged sun down took in sail Middle part strong breeze day Light made sail & wore ship remainder part strong breeze nothing seen so ends

Latt 4° 56 South

Monday Oct 15 First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the ships duties sun 1/2 hour high Rose Whales 5 Miles off on the Seelow made all sail run for them untill dark gave them up came to the wind shorten sail haul the main yard aback Middle part strong breeze day Light wore ship steering of S West to see if we could not fall in the Whales But Nothing seen through the day so ends

Latt 1° 38 South Long 109° 38 West

Tuesday Oct 16 First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the wind 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. strong trade through the night day Light made sail nothing seen through the day so ends

Latt 3° 54 South Long 109° 33 West

Wednesday Oct 17 First Part began with a stracke and fine weather ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the ships duties saw fine backs. Mister Stanton of Duty again light headed little squally through the night day Light commenced stowing down and so continued through the day nothing seen but fine backs so ends

Latt 3° 02 South

Thursday Oct 18 First Part began with a moderate trade and fine weather sun down finished stowing down wore ship to the South strong breeze through the night day Light made sail nothing seen through the day so ends

Latt 4° 00 S Long 110° 09 West



# Ship Tavares Log Book

Friday Oct 19 First Part began with fine weather & strong trade ship heading  
 Long by the wind hands employed at the ships duties  
 Middle & Latter part fine weather Nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 1.59 South

Saturday Oct 20 First Part began with a Moderate & fine weather ship heading  
 Long by the wind sun down took in sail Middle part fine  
 weather remainder part fine weather Nothing seen hands employ  
 at the ships duties Lat 3.00 South

Sunday Oct 21 First Part began with a strong trade and rugged & P.M  
 double reefed the top sails equally through the night  
 remainder part of the day strong trade  
 Lat 7.50 South

Monday Oct 22 First Part began with strong trade and rugged ship under  
 Double reef top sails hands employed at the ship duties  
 Middle part fine weather remainder of the day the same  
 Nothing seen Lat 9.09 South

Tuesday Oct 23 First Part began with a Moderate trade and fine weather  
 ship heading Long by the wind sun set shorten sail  
 Middle part wind Moderate remainder part fine Nothing seen  
 hands employed at the ships duties  
 Lat 10.58 South Long 113.13 West

Wednesday Oct 24 First Part began a strong trade and fine weather ship heading Long  
 by the wind some squally through the night remainder part strong  
 trade & rugged Nothing seen  
 Lat 12.30 South

Thursday Oct 25 First Part began with a strong trade & rugged ship under Double reef  
 top sails hands employed at the ships duties Middle part strong  
 breeze & Latter part much the same Nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 15.12 South

Friday Oct 26 First Part began with a strong trade and rugged ship under Double  
 reef top sails heading Long by the wind employed sending down  
 the fore royal yard and on bending the fore top gallant sail and  
 rearing rigging Middle part strong breeze & still heavy squalls of rain &  
 wind & still rose Whales close to the <sup>ship</sup> we loward for them  
 Pulled to the windward for them 2 hours sea so rugged that  
 we could not gain them with the Boats gave them up came  
 onboard remainder squally so ends 12 P.M. More ship  
 Lat 14.34 South



# Ship Saver's Log Book

1849

Saturday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a strong trade and rugged ship under Double reef top sails 3 PM furl'd the Main sail & Pk were ship took in the gill & spanker Middle part squally and latter part much the same nothing seen so ends  
Lat 15° 34 South

Sunday  
Oct 28 First Part began with squalls of rain and wind ship heading Long by the under double reef top sails gill Main sail spanker furl'd sun down <sup>wind</sup> furl'd the fore and Mizzen top sail put 3<sup>d</sup> reef in the Main top sail heavy squalls of rain & wind, squally through the night day light set the fore and Mizzen top sail Clewed up the Main top fore to mend some rips remained part strong breeze and rugged nothing seen so ends  
Lat 16° 27 South Long 114° 56 West

Monday  
Oct 29 First Part began with a strong trade and rugged ship under Double reef top sails heading Long to the Southward 3 PM set the Main sail latter part of the night squally remainder part of the day quite moderate nothing seen so ends rove new Pair of Wheel Ropes  
Lat 17° 48 South

Tuesday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup> First Part began with a strong trade ship heading Long by the wind sun down squally took in gill Main sail spanker Middle part squally day light made sail nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 19° 20 South

Wednesday  
Oct 31 First Part began with a strong trade & rugged ship heading Long by the wind under Double reef top sails Main sail furl'd weather squally Middle part weather clear remainder part squally nothing seen so ends  
Lat 20° 37 South

Thursday  
Oct Nov 1 First part began with fine weather hatches employed at the ship duties & Pk squally took in the gill Main sail & spanker Middle part fine weather latter part heavy squalls of wind took in gill Main sail spanker nothing seen  
Lat 22° 02 South Long 116° 25 West

Friday  
Nov 2 First Part began with a strong trade & rugged ship under Double reef top sails & courses ship heading Long by the wind hatches employed at the ship's duties Middle part fine weather & remainder much the same nothing seen so ends  
Lat 23° 48 South



# Ship Parus Log Book

1849

Saturday First Part began with a Moderate trade and fine weather  
 Nov 3<sup>d</sup> Ship heading Long by the wind under all sail seen down  
 Double reefed the top sails Middle part Moderate & S.W.  
 equally remainder Strong breeze saw nothing But Jumpscores  
 so ends saw New Gillbounhall Latt 25° 40' South Long 116° 56' West

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate trade ship under all sail  
 Nov 4 heading Long by the wind Middle part fine weather & through  
 the day the same nothing seen so ends  
 Latt 27° 22' South

Monday First Part began with a Moderate trade & fine weather ship under  
 Nov 5 all sail Hands employed at the ship duties Middle part fine weather  
 remainder part of the day employed putting new fore royal rigging nothing  
 seen so ends  
 Latt 29° 12' South Long 117° 00' West

Tuesday First Part began with a Moderate trade & fine weather ship  
 Nov 6 heading Long by the wind hands employed at the ship duties  
 Middle part fine weather latter part strong breeze heavy swell  
 leaving from the south ship heading E.S. East nothing seen  
 Latt 30° 30' South

Wednesday First Part began with a strong breeze and fine weather ship heading  
 Nov 7 East South East top Gallant sails furled Middle part wind from  
 the ~~course~~ East day light equally remainder part of the day strong  
 breeze ship heading East & East by south nothing seen so ends  
 Latt 31° 24' South Long 113° 11' West

Thursday First Part began with a strong breeze from N.W. East ship heading Long  
 Nov 8 by the wind Middle part wind from the north course E by North  
 Day light wind from the North with rain remainder part of the day  
 strong breeze and clear saw five backs so ends  
 Latt 31° 36' South

Friday First Part began with fine weather wind at the North course E by North  
 Nov 9 3 P.M. squalls of rain and wind double reefed the top sails seen set  
 square the yards furled the main sail with rain Middle part  
 fine weather day light breeze the yards & made sail nothing  
 seen through the day so ends  
 Latt 31° 48' South



# Ship Saras Log Book

1849

Saturday  
Nov 9  
First Part began with a strong breeze from the North Course & by 8 AM ship under single reef top sails & courses hands employed at the ships duties Middle part weather thick remainder part of the day strong breeze from the North nothing seen so ends  
Lat 31° 58' South

Sunday  
Nov 10  
First Part began with a moderate breeze with all sail out 3 PM squall wind to the North took in the top Gallant sails sun down wind NNE East beaded the yards with a light breeze light air through the day nothing seen so ends  
Lat 32° 00' South Long 104° 38' West

Monday  
Nov 12  
First Part began with a light breeze from the North Course & by North hands employed at the ships duties Middle part latter part moderate breeze, employed mending the fore top Mast staysail 12 PM bent the stay sail nothing seen  
Lat 32° 08' South

Tuesday  
Nov 13  
First Part began with fine weather & moderate breeze with all sail out course & by 8 AM sun down took in the top Gallant sails weather thick midnight moderate breeze day light on bent the fore sail remainder part thick cloudy weather employed stepping new cloths in the fore sail nothing seen so ends  
Lat 32° 17' South

Wednesday  
Nov 14  
First Part began with a strong breeze from the NNE East ship heading to the Eastward employed at the fore sail 4 PM bent the fore sail Middle part moderate breeze 7 AM on bent the gillie to middle stick it nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 32° 32' South

Thursday  
Nov 15  
First Part began with fine weather with all sail out course CNE East 4 PM bent the gillie 5 PM wind N West with rain 8 PM wind East squalls wind & rain double reefed the top sails took in the gillie & main sail & spanker 9 AM wore ship to the South East on bent the flying gillie to repair it nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 32° 16' South



1839

Friday First Part began with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward heavy  
 Nov 16 head beat sea on ship heading long by the wind to the S East  
 sun down took in the top gallant sails Broached 8 Bolt Ravens  
 Ducks & one of the Light Ducks also Light breeze through the  
 night 7 AM on bent the fore top sail remainder part Light  
 breeze employed Middle sticking the fore top sail Nothing seen  
 but porpoises sounds Lat 32° 59 South

Saturday First Part began with a Moderate breeze from the S East  
 Nov 17 all sail out ship heading long by the wind 5 PM bent the  
 fore top sail Middle part & latter part Calm Carpenters employed  
 Putting braces to the forward Bear it Being rotten Nothing seen  
 Lat 33° 25 South

Sunday First Part began with a Calm Middle part calm day Light  
 Nov 18 breeze from the S East remainder part Light breeze Nothing  
 seen sounds Lat 33° 24 South

Monday First Part began ~~with~~ Moderate from the S East with all sail out ship  
 Nov 19 long S East saw Porpoises Middle part weather thick day Light on bent  
 the Main top sail to Middle stick Nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 32° 23 South Long by Lunar 95 11 West

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze from S East ship heading long by  
 Nov 20 the wind 5 PM bent the Main top sail and set it Middle part strong  
 breeze & much the same through the day so ends Nothing seen  
 Lat 31° 08 South

Wednesday First Part began with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship heading long  
 Nov 21 by the wind sun down took in sail equally through the night day  
 Light More Moderate Made sail remainder part rainy Nothing seen  
 Lat 30° 00 South

Thursday First Part began with a strong breeze from the Eastward 2 PM wore ship  
 Nov 22 to the S East branks employed at the ship duties Middle part Little  
 squally tacked to the S East & fell Leach rope of the Main sail  
 parted took it down & put new ones to it Nothing seen through  
 the day so ends  
 Lat 30° 16 South Long 93° 58 East



# Ship Saver's Log Book

1849

Friday  
Nov 23<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with a Moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship heading long by the wind under all sail & set bent the Main sail Moderate through the night and much the same through the day nothing seen so ends

Lat 31° 41' South

Saturday  
Nov 24<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with a Light breeze & calm hands Employed at the Ship Duties sun down calm calm through the night remainder part of the day Light breeze from the N.W. West course East then Employed Blacking the Anchors and some of the iron work Varnishing the spare Spars so ends nothing seen

Lat 32° 01' South

Sunday  
Nov 25<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with a Moderate breeze from the W. S. West course East all sail out Middle Part fine weather wind Moderate remainder part Much the same nothing seen so ends

Lat 32° 09' South

Monday  
Nov 26<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with fine weather Moderate breeze from the Westward course East hands employed at the Ship's duties fine breeze through the night remainder part Moderate employed Blacking the iron work nothing seen so ends

32° 30' South

Tuesday  
Nov 27<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with fine weather wind to the N. S. West course East Cooper Employed repairing water cask Middle part calm Latter part breeze from the N. S. East nothing seen so ends Employed Blacking iron work Lat 32° 44' South

Wednesday  
Nov 28<sup>d</sup>

First Part began with a fine breeze from the North ship under all sail course East saw fine back sun down weather looking thick with a strong breeze took in the top Gallant sails flying gible wind Moderate through the night day Light made all sail remainder part fine breeze nothing seen But Porpoisess Men Employed Blacking the top sail sheets

Lat 33° 16' South Long 87° 11' West



# Ship Tawas Log Book

1849

Thursday First Part began with a Light breeze from the North ship under all  
Dec 29 sail course East sun down calm Middle part Light breeze day  
Light made sail 10 AM saw a ship to the windward of us  
Nothing more seen so ends

Lat 33° 39' South

Friday First Part began with a Moderate breeze & PM spoke the  
Dec 30 Rousseau Captain, Master & Moutts 50 Barrels Middle part calm  
remainder part Light air from the West Nothing seen

Lat 33° 41' South

Saturday First Part began with a Light breeze from the West course  
Dec 1 East sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
Calm employed scrubbing the Decks & painting the Water Ways  
Nothing seen

Lat 33° 39' South

Sunday First Part began with a Light breeze from the South sun  
Dec 2 down took in sail Moderate breeze through the night  
Latter part much the same with rain Nothing seen

Lat 33° 29' South

Monday First Part began with Light air & calm hands employed at  
Dec 3 the ship's duties sun down took in sail Middle part calm 5'  
AM took a breeze from the Westward remainder part fine weather Nothing  
seen so ends

Lat 33° 23' South Long 85° 10' West

Tuesday First Part strong breeze from the westward course East 4 PM wind to  
Dec 4 the West with rain sun down took in sail strong breeze through the  
night day saw Massafuera 1/2 part & Rose Whales lower part capt struck & saved him  
Remainder part employed at the Whale scurged

Lat 33° 26' South

Wednesday First Part strong breeze from the South sea, rugged 1/2 part 2 took the  
Dec 5 Whale to the ship got dinner wore ship began to cut 3 PM the  
Genus Coffin spoke us sun <sup>set</sup> lashed down for the night Massafuera  
Stearn Distance 20 Miles Middle part strong wind day Light began  
to cut & so continued through the day saw five tracks

Lat off the islands

Thursday First Part quite Moderate & PM finished cutting & made sail  
Dec 6 sun down took in sail 7 PM began to bail the Head strong  
breeze through the night day Light wore ship saw a ship Nothing  
more seen through the day so ends Lost one iron and Spade

Lat 33° 26' South



# Ship Tavares Log Book

1849

Friday  
Dec 7

First Part Strong breeze Employed at Boiling saw one Ship & The Land  
sun down took in sail Land 30 Miles off Middle part Strong  
breeze day Light Made sail 9 Tok saw Brig pass by 10 Tok finished  
Boiling nothing seen but fine back's soends  
Lat off the Islands

Saturday  
Dec 8

First Part began with a strong breeze from the south & 4 PM wore ship  
to the south sun down took in sail Midnight strong breeze  
day Light rainy and much the same through the day nothing  
seen but fine back's

Lat 33. 29 South

Sunday  
Dec 9

First Part Strong breeze & rugged weather thick saw fine back's  
Sun down took in sail no Land in sight Middle part strong breeze  
Latter part fine weather with all sail out saw fine back's &  
Blackfish so ends

Lat 33. 22 South

Monday  
Dec 10

First Part Moderate breeze with all sail out ship heading Long by the  
wind Land in sight 4 PM saw a sail sun down took in sail Land  
Bearing East Distance 15 Miles ship heading East calm through the  
night remainder part Moderate breeze nothing seen but fine  
back's so ends

Lat and Longitude of the Islands

Tuesday  
Dec 11

First Part Moderate breeze employed at the ship's duties 1 PM  
sent a Boat Ashore at Massafuero & caught some fish sun down  
came off took in sail Land 15 Miles off Midnight calm 4 PM took  
A breeze remainder part strong saw one ship & a brig nothing more  
seen so ends  
Lat off the Islands

Wednesday  
Dec 12

First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind sun down  
shorten sail Land out of sight Midnight strong breeze 8 Tok  
wore ship Double reefed the top sails with rain remainder  
part little more Moderate made sail saw one sail nothing  
more seen so ends

Lat 34. 35 South Long 81. 47 West



# Ship Taras Log Book

1849

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze with all sail out & PM calm sundown  
Dec 13 Took in sail saw one ship calm through the night 7 AM breeze  
From the Eastward with rain squall. The yard Steering West  
Saw one ship nothing more seen but fine backs  
Lat 34° 30' South

Friday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long to the NW West weather  
Dec 14 Thick & PM came to the wind saw 11 Merchant Brig & fine  
backs sun set took in sail strong breeze through the night day  
light saw the Land & 2 ships remainder part fine weather  
saw the genus Coffin pass by nothing more seen but fine  
Lat 33° 58' South

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather all sail out  
Dec 15 one sail insight ~~insight~~ Land Bearing N East distance 48 Miles  
Moderate through the day light began to stow down the  
ail & so continued through the day nothing seen but Black  
fish schools  
Lat off the Islands

Sunday First Part Moderate & fine weather with all sail out  
Dec 16 Sun down took in sail middle part ~~part~~ Moderate day light  
made all sail saw the Land & 11 Merchant Bards nothing  
more seen but fine backs  
Lat 33° 33' South Long 81° 10' West

Monday First Part Strong breeze weather clear under all sail Sun down  
Dec 17 Took in sail Land just insight middle part squally day light set  
the gill and spanker remainder part strong breeze took in the  
gill and spanker saw a fine back  
Lat 32° 55' South

Tuesday First Part began with a strong breeze & rugged ship heading Long  
Dec 18 by the wind under Double reef top sails & fore sail squally  
through the night day light made sail 9 AM More ship to  
the S West remainder part strong breeze and rugged nothing  
seen so ends  
Lat 32° 42' South



# Ship Jarvis Log Book

1849

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze and rugged ship heading Long by the wind  
Dec 19 under Double reef top sails & courses gill & sprinker sun set  
Took in sail Middle part Strong breeze remainder part Moderate  
Carpenter Employed Putting up a new fore top Gallant cross tree  
Nothing seen but the land & fine backs  
Lat 33° 30 South

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze all sail out ship heading Long by the  
Dec 20 wind sun down Shorten sail Tacked in shore Land just in sight  
Light wind through the night day Light saw the Land remainder  
part Moderate Nothing seen so ends  
Lat of Massafuera

Friday First Part began with a Moderate breeze from the westward ship  
Dec 21 under all sail Steering down by the Land 3 PM wind from the  
South with rain & wind took in the top gallant sails 4 PM wore ship  
off Shore sun down took sail in. Land Stearn off us Distance 15 Miles  
Middle part squally day Light made sail saw the Land & one ship  
Nothing seen through the day so ends  
Lat 33° 44 South

Saturday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind hands  
Dec 22 Employed at the Ships duties Land out off sight sun down  
Shorten sail Middle part Strong breeze day Light made sail  
remainder part fine weather saw a Merchant pass by  
Lat 33° 45 South

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze & fine weather all sail out sun down  
Dec 23 took in sail Land in sight Distance 22 Miles ship heading  
off shore Midnight Moderate remainder part Strong breeze  
Nothing seen but killers so ends  
Lat 33° 23 South

Monday First Part Strong breeze ship heading in shore 3 PM saw a Ship  
Dec 24 take a Whale alongside of Weather Beam sun down Took in  
sail Strong breeze through the the night day Light wore ship in  
Shore 10 PM wore ship off shore Nothing seen but one ship  
& fine backs so ends  
Lat 33° 40 South



# Ship Log Book

Tuesday First part began with strong breeze weather thick with several  
Dec 25 fine backs insight and one ship sun down took in sail  
Midnight strong breeze 6 AM wore ship in shore nothing seen  
through the day but one ship & fine backs  
Lat 34° 05 South Long 81° 36 West

Wednesday First part strong breeze and rugged ship heading in shore  
Dec 26 6 PM saw a Merchant ship pass by uss Land insight  
sun down took in sail strong breeze through the night  
day light equally remainder part much the same saw  
a Merchant Bark pass by nothing more seen so ends  
Lat 34° 03 South

Thursday First part strong breeze and rugged ship under Double reef  
Dec 27 sails & courses sun down wore ship off shore Land insight  
Steamer Milla part strong breeze remainder part much the  
same nothing seen Cooper employed repairing Watter Caster  
Lat 34° 15 South

Friday First part quite Moderate ship heading off shore hands  
Dec 28 employed at the ship's duties sun down took in sail tacked  
in shore Land out of sight wind Moderate through the  
night day light made all sail saw Black fish & fine backs  
nothing more seen through the day so ends  
Lat 33° 59 South

Saturday First part Moderate breeze with all sail out ship heading in shore  
Dec 29 Land insight sun down wore ship off shore and took in sail  
Land Steam off uss distance 15 Miles Midnight weather thick  
day light made sail remainder part weather nothing seen but  
fine backs Mister Stanton on Duty again  
Lat 33° 56 South

Sunday First part strong breeze ship heading in shore sun down took in  
Dec 30 sail strong breeze through the night day light wore ship  
in shore and made sail nothing seen through the day  
but 2 ships and fine backs so ends  
Lat off Massachusetts



# Ship Log Book

1850

Monday Dec 31 First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind hands employed at the ships duties saw 3 ships sun down took in sail spoke the Mariner 4 Months from home Midnight strong breeze & much the same through the day nothing seen  
Lat 33° 40 South

Tuesday January 1 First Part strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind to the S W sun down took in sail fine weather through the night day light made all sail remainder fine weather employed putting up new futtock strouds ~~the~~ the fore top gallant rigging saw one sail nothing more seen but fine backs  
Lat 34° 09 South Long 81° 41 West

Wednesday Jan 2 First Part Moderate breeze with all sail out ship heading Long by the wind to the E S East sun set took in sail saw a Bark Middle part wind moderate latter part fine breeze steering S E by South nothing seen so ends  
Lat 35° 12 South

Thursday Jan 3 First Part strong breeze from the Westward course S East & P W course E S East sun down took in sail Midnight rain & wind from the S S East heavy squalls of rain and wind Double reefed the top sails remainder part strong breeze set the main sail nothing seen so ends  
Lat 36° 06 South Long 78° 36 West

Friday Jan 4 First Part strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind under Double reef top sails & courses saw fine backs Midnight wind moderate remainder part much the same nothing seen  
Lat 35° 45 South

Saturday Jan 5 First Part strong breeze and fine weather ship heading Long by the wind sun down took in sail Midnight wind moderate day light saw a bark nothing more seen  
Lat 35° 42 South

Sunday Jan 6 First Part strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind sun down took in sail light roads through the night day light made sail nothing seen but High backs and a Bark. ends  
Lat 36° 11 South



# Ship Savas Log Book

Monday First Part Moderate breeze 1 P.M. Lowward for Black fish  
Jan 7 Struck & saved one sun down took in sail & wore  
Ship to the East Midnight wind Light day Light saw  
A Merchant Ship pass by nothing seen  
Lat 36° 19 South

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather saw 2 sails sun  
Jan 8 Employed Boiling out the Black fish sun down took in  
sail Midnight wind Light day Light made sail remainder  
part Strong breeze nothing seen but hump backs so ends  
Lat 35° 32 Long 74° 56 West

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze 2 P.M. passed 2 Ships cutting sun down  
Jan 9 took in sail with rain squally through the night day  
Light wore ship 10 P.M. took in the Mizzen top sail saw  
5 sails & hump backs so ends  
Lat 36° 54 South

Thursday First Part began with a strong breeze & rugged 1 P.M. took in  
Jan 10 the fore top sail 3 P.M. wore ship wot the fore & Mizzen top  
sail Midnight more moderate day light made all sail remainder  
part fine weather nothing sail but hump backs  
Lat 36° 40 South

Friday First Part Moderate with all sail out Ship heading inshore 4  
Jan 11 P.M. saw the Main Land & 2 sails sun down Tacked of shore  
& shorten sail latter part of the night wind Light remainder  
part of the day foggy saw 1 sail nothing more seen so ends  
Lat 36° 15 South Long 74° 42 West

Saturday First Part Moderate with fog hands employed at the Ship's duties  
Jan 12 sun down Calm 1 Ship insight Midnight Calm day Light made  
all sail nothing seen through the day but 1 sail  
Lat 36° 30 South

Sunday First Part began with a Moderate breeze 4 P.M. foggy saw 2 Ships  
Jan 13 pass sun down took in sail Middle part Calm latter part  
Gale of wind saw 3 ships  
Lat 36° 30 South



# Ship Lucas Log Book

1850

Monday First Part Gale off Wind and rugged 3 PM wore ship off shore  
Jan 14 Sun down set the fore sail and Mizen top sail very heavy  
sea on ship Laying very uneasy Saw one ship to the Leeward  
of uss Midnight P. wind Moderate Little day Light set the  
Fore top sail nothing seen but humpbacks and one ship  
9 PM wore ship Steering W<sup>8</sup> West  
Lat 36° 10 South

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze & rugged Steering W<sup>8</sup> W ship under  
Jan 15 Double reef top sails & courses Sun down shorten sail  
Strong breeze through the night day<sup>Light</sup> Little More Moderate  
made all sail nothing seen but five backs so ends  
Lat 34° 19 South Long 78° 16 West

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze all sail out 4 PM made the island off  
Jan 16 Juan Fernandez Sun down shorten sail came to the wind off shore  
Land Stearn 28 Miles Distance Midnight Strong breeze day Light  
wore ship Steering in for the Land 10 PM sent one Boat in  
fishing 12 PM came off Lost the Grapling that they had for it  
Anchor so ends  
Lat 33° 41 South

Thursday First Part Light breeze & calms Steering of shore sun down  
Jan 17 Land 18 Miles Distance off saw one ship Light all through  
the night day Light made all sail saw 3 sails nothing  
more seen so ends  
Lat 33° 20 South

Friday First Part Moderate breeze ship heading long by the wire  
Jan 18 hands Employed at the Ships Duties Sun down took in sail  
Light all through the night 10 PM saw Messagers nothing  
more seen so ends  
Lat 33° 33 South

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze all sail out Messagers visit saw  
Jan 19 five backs Sun down shorten sail Moderate part wind Moderate  
day Light made all sail Land insight isaw one Merchant  
Brig nothing seen but a five backs  
Lat 33° 15 South



# Ship Log Book

1850

Sunday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading in shore, 4 PM Tacked  
Jan 20 off shore saw one sail Middle part calm day Light  
Made sail remainder part Moderate breeze Nothing seen  
Lat 33° 29 South

Monday First Part Strong breeze & squally heavy swell on 3 PM passed  
Jan 21 to Leeward off Masafuero sun down shorten sail Land  
off Weather quarter Distance 25 Miles Middle part Squally  
day Light Little more Moderate saw fine tracks  
remainder part fine weather with a heavy swell on  
So ends  
Lat 34° 15 South

Tuesday First Part Moderate all sail out Employed setting up the  
Jan 22 Head Stays 4 PM saw Juan Fernandez sun down wore  
Ship off shore Land off Leeward Distance 25 Miles  
Middle & Latter part calm Employed setting up the Main  
top Mast fore & aft Stays  
Lat 34° 00 South

Wednesday First Part calm 4 PM Light air sun down took in sail  
Jan 23 Midnight calm day Light Moderate breeze 9 AM squally Double  
reefed the top sails 11 AM Steering off to go the Leeward of the  
Island 10 PM saw 3 Ships Nothing more seen So ends  
Lat of Juan Fernandez

Thursday First Part Strong breeze Steering down by Juan Fernandez sun down  
Jan 24 saw the Hope wore ship off shore & shorten sail Strong  
breeze through the night day Light tacked ship & made sail  
Nothing seen but 4 Ships  
Lat 33° 36 South

Friday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading into the Eastward hauled  
Jan 25 Employed at the ships duties sun down took in sail Land  
insight of Weather quarter strong breeze through the night  
day made sail Nothing seen through the day but  
the Land

Lat 33° 10 South Long 79° 00 West



# Ship Jarvis Log Book

1850

Saturday First Part Moderate & fine weather ship under all sail heading  
Jan 26 Long by the wind 4 PM passed a ship sun down took in  
sail Land off weather & quarter Midnight wind Moderate  
& much the same through the day Employed bending the  
fore top gallant sail nothing seen  
Lat 32° 52' South

Sunday First Part Moderate & fine weather hands Employed at the  
Jan 27 Ship's duties sun down strong breeze took in sail  
Midnight strong breeze day light equally remainder part of  
the day strong breeze & rugged Double reefed the top sails  
Saw Massafuero  
Lat 33° 20' South

Monday First Part Strong breeze & rugged sun down took in  
Jan 28 the gill & spanker saw one ship Midnight strong breeze  
remainder part strong breeze furled the Main sail saw  
the Genas Coffin  
Lat 33° 50' South

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze & rugged with rain sun down  
Jan 29 took in the fore top sail strong breeze through the night  
day light wore to the Eastward set the fore top sail & Main  
sail nothing seen through the day But a brig  
Lat 34° 00' S Long 82° 38' West

Wednesday

Thursday First Part Strong breeze & rugged 2 PM took in the Main sail  
Jan 30 Sun set took in the fore top sail strong breeze through  
the night day light set the fore top sail nothing seen  
but 1 ship & Black fish  
Lat 33° 34' South

Friday

Jan 30 First Part strong breeze & rugged 4 PM wore ship to the S West  
Midnight Moderate day light wore ship to the S East  
nothing seen through the day But the Valparaiso so ends  
Lat 33° 30' South Long 81 41 West



# Ship Saver's Log Book

1850

Friday First Part Moderate breeze with all sail out saw the  
Feb 1 Valparaiso hands employed at the ship's duties calm  
through the day nothing seen  
Lat 33° 40 South

Saturday First Part calm saw the Bark to the windward 3 P.M.  
Feb 2 raised Whales 5 Miles off we lowered Capt went up  
A Long side of Large Whale the Boat Steer Half struck  
not as in <sup>in</sup> Confound him the iron came out and we lost  
the Whale chased untill sun down gave him up came  
board & broke the Boat Steer calm through the night day  
Light Moderate breeze made all sail nothing seen to  
Day So ends

Lat 33° 54 South

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze saw Massafuero & 2 sails  
Feb 3 sun down shorten sail Middle part fine weather  
day Light made all sail saw the Land & 2 sails nothing  
More seen

Lat 33° 42 South

Monday First Part Moderate saw the Bark Valparaiso Whaling  
Feb 4 as we thought we lowered & pulled up the ~~bar~~  
5 Miles towards her and found that they was  
fine backs & 4 P.M. came on board saw 4 sails sun down  
took in sail strong breeze through the night remainder part  
day of the day much the same nothing seen so ends

Lat 33° 52 South

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind hand employed  
Feb 5 at the ship's duties 3 P.M. passed the Valparaiso sun down took  
in sail and were ship Middle part calm remainder part Moderate  
breeze nothing seen but one sail

Lat 34° 00 South

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze with a heavy swell on with the Land  
Feb 6 insight one sail sun down took in sail Middle part  
Strong breeze day Light made sail remainder part employed  
Painting and Varnishing the cabin saw one ship nothing  
More seen so ends

Lat 34° 04 South



1850

## Ship Sava's Log Book

1850

Thursday, First Part Strong breeze & rugged hands Employed at the  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup> Ship's Duties Sun down took in sail Middle part  
Strong breeze day Light saw the Land nothing more  
seen through the day

Lat 33° 30' South

Friday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

First Part Strong breeze with a heavy swell on waves Employed  
at the Ship's duties Saw one ship Sun down took in sail  
Middle part Strong breeze day Light Made sail nothing  
seen through the day But one ship

Lat 33° 22' South

Saturday, First Part Strong breeze & rugged 1 P.M. were ship to the  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup> Eastward & P.M. saw the Sparten pass by Middle part  
Strong breeze day Light Made sail Saw 2 Ships Nothing  
more seen so ends

Lat 33° 49' South

Sunday, First Part Strong breeze & squally Saw Masiafuero sun  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup> down took in sail Middle Strong breeze day Light Squally  
Saw the Land and 2 Ships Nothing more seen  
through the day

Lat 34° 10' South

Monday, First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind Land  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup> still in sight saw five backs Sun down took in sail  
Middle part strong breeze day Light Moderate Made all sail  
nothing seen through the day so ends

Lat 34° 06' South Long 81° 41' West

Tuesday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

First Part Moderate ship heading Long by the wind Land  
head of waves hands Employed at the Ship's duties Broached  
A Bolt of Cotton Duck for the Stept in the fore sail Sun  
down Strong breeze & foggy were ship of shore Middle  
part Strong breeze In the part much the same  
Saw 2 ships

Lat 33° 49' South



1850

## Ship Log Book

Wednesday Feb 13 First Part Strong breeze & ruggud 3 PM passed ~~the~~  
 toward of Massafuero saw 1 ship Middle part  
 Strong breeze Latter part Much the same saw one ship  
 and Juan Fernandez 30 ends  
 Lat 33° 18 South Long 79° 40 West

Thursday Feb 14 First Part Strong breeze and ruggud Juan Fernandez still  
 in sight sun down took in sail Middle part Strong breeze  
 remainder part Strong breeze about the Mizzen top sail  
 to put a better reef in it. Nothing seen 30 ends  
 Lat 33° 19 South  
 Long 78° 22 West

Friday Feb 15 First Part Strong breeze & ruggud 1 PM bent the Mizzen top  
 sail sun down took in sail & 3 PM took in the fore  
 and Mizzen top sail Middle part strong breeze Latter  
 part Much the same Nothing seen  
 Lat 33° 11 South

Saturday Feb 16 First Part Strong employed Steeping 2 cloth in the  
 fore sail 3 PM bent it sun down took in sail  
 saw Juan Fernandez Middle part Strong breeze & 3 PM were  
 ship to the SWest Nothing seen through the day  
 Lat 33° 24 South

Sunday Feb 17 First Part Strong breeze and ruggud sun down took in sail  
 Middle part Strong breeze day Light were ship to the  
 SWest 10 PM spoke the Statira Nothing more seen  
 through the day  
 Lat 33° 54 South

Monday Feb 18 First Part Strong breeze 3 PM saw Juan Fernandez sun down  
 were ship off shore & took in sail Middle part Moderate  
 day Light made all sail saw one sail and the Land  
 Nothing more seen through the day  
 Lat 33° 28 South



1850

## Ship Sava's Log Book

Tuesday  
Feb 19

First Part Moderate on bent the Main top sail sheet in 2 clothes & 3<sup>rd</sup> bent it again sun down took in sail wore ship to the Eastward Juan insight Middle part calm remainder part Moderate breeze nothing seen  
Lat 33° 35' South

Wednesday  
Feb 20

First part light breeze and fine weather Juan still insight hands Employed at the ship's Duties Middle part calm day light Moderate breeze remainder part Moderate Much the same nothing seen  
Lat 33° 53' South

Thursday  
Feb 21

First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Employed sheathing one side of the deck one side of the Main hatch way sun down usually took in sail weather thick Middle part strong breeze latter part Much the same nothing seen  
Lat 34° 40' South Long 78° 58' South

Friday  
Feb 22

First Part Strong breeze ship heading long by the wind hands Employed at painting the Water Ways sun down took in sail Middle part Light wind day light made all sail remainder part fine weather Employed at painting the inside of the ship nothing seen so ends  
Lat 35° 24' South

Saturday  
Feb 23

First Part Moderate breeze Employed painting the inside of the ship sun down took in sail calm Middle part calm latter part Much the same nothing seen so ends

Lat 35° 31' South

Sunday  
Feb 24

First Part Moderate breeze from the S.W. ship heading long to the S.E. 3<sup>rd</sup> saw a sail sun down took in sail Middle part wind light day light saw 2 sails nothing more seen through the stay

Lat 36° 00' South Long 79° 06' West



1850

# Ship Larvas Log Book

Monday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather one ship  
 Feb 25 insight of sun down took in sail Middle part fine  
 weather 11 AM saw 2 ships to the windward of us  
 Whaling she chased them down to the towards us  
 So ends  
 Lat 36° 04 South

Tuesday First Part fine weather 3 P M Low wind the (Mate struck  
 Feb 26 & saved him at 1/2 past 5 took the Whale to ship  
 we took in sail and let her lay Middle part fine  
 weather 12 P M finished cutting saw 2 ships to the windward  
 cutting So ends Lat 35° 41 South

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Employed at  
 Feb 27 clearing away the head 4 P M began to Boil sun down  
 took in sail Middle strong breeze latter part Moderate  
 Employed at Boiling saw one ship So ends  
 Lat 35° 30 South

Thursday First Part strong breeze Employed at Boiling sundown took  
 Feb 28 in sail Middle part 4 P M finished Boiling remainder part  
 Moderate breeze <sup>calm</sup> nothing seen but fine backs So ends  
 Lat 35° 32 South

Friday First Part Moderate breeze ship under all sail with fine weather  
 March 1 Employed at coopers oil sun down took in sail saw a Merchant  
 ship pass by Middle part fine latter part strong breeze with  
 rain took in the fore and Mizzen top sail saw 2 ships  
 Lat 36° 26 South

Sunday First Part began with calm with rain 2 P M Moderate breeze  
 March 2 Made sail ~~3 P M~~ Middle part fine weather remainder  
 part much the same Employed stowing down saw one  
 ship nothing more seen So ends  
 Lat 36° 31 South



1850

## Ship Log Book

Sunday First Part fine weather wind Moderate saw 2 ships sun down  
 March 3 took in sail Middle part Moderate day Light Made  
 sail 7 PM saw the Valparaiso Whaling 2 points on the  
 Weather Bow 10 AM got up with her the Whales was going to  
 the windward we seaward chased them they was going to  
 East we could not get up with them gave them up came  
 on board & steard for some Breaches that we saw so ends

Lat 36° 24' South

Monday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind 2 sails insight  
 March 4 2 PM saw a hump back we supposed that was what we see  
 Breach 2 PM saw the Main Land sun down took in sail  
 Middle part took off shore day Light stood in shore blowing a gale of wind  
 took in the fore top sail remainder part Little More Moderate set the fore top sail  
 saw the Land nothing more seen so ends

Lat 36° 40' South

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze steering off E by S for Talcahuano got up  
 March 5 the chases and bent them got the Anchors of the Bow stark  
 came to Anchor abreast of Tern Bay Harbour 15 ten Fathoms of  
 Water day Light got under way remainder part Employed at  
 Beating up the Harbour

Wednesday First Part Light breeze Employed Beating up the Bay 2 PM came  
 March 6 to Anchor set the bands to washing ship Middle part  
 fine weather remainder part Much the same Employed  
 getting off Water so ends

Thursday First Part fine weather 3 PM took of the raft and misted  
 March 7 it in Middle part fine weather Latter part Much the  
 same Employed at stowing down the Water & filling  
 Water Discharged the Second Mate Dick

Friday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ships Duties  
 March 8 sun down took of the raft Middle part fine weather  
 send one Watch Ashore the other Watch Employed painting  
 the out side of the ship send some Barrels for Meat

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Employed at the Ships Duties mentioned  
 March 9 remainder part fine weather employed painting the Stern and  
 tiller varnishing the Wheel so ends



1850

## Ship Savas Log Book

Sunday First Part fine weather watch Shore Middle part & Latter  
 March 10 Much the same so ends

Monday First Part fine weather Employed at Painting the Ship  
 March 11 one watch ashore Middle & Latter part rainy nothing  
 being Received A Second Mate Master Howard

Tuesday First Part rainy Middle & Latter part fine weather  
 March 12 Employed at Painting one watch ashore so ends

Wednesday First Part fine Weather & Pot finished Painting Middle part  
 March 13 fine weather Latter part Employed Stowing down Water

Thursday  
~~Monday~~ First Part Employed at the Ships Duties one Man name  
 March 14 Marten Willard Deserted Middle part fine Latter part Much the  
 same Employed getting off 30 Barrels of Meat & Potatoes so ends  
 Received A Barrel of Tripe

Friday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ships duties Middle part  
 March 15 fine weather remainder part Employed painting the White streaks  
 round getting raft ready for Water Discharged Peter Meekley Sick

Saturday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ship duties one Man  
 March 16 ~~First Part~~ ~~fine~~ Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Employed getting off Water and Stowing it away so ends  
 Boatsteer name of Morris Sherman Deserted A Sparrow  
 name of Santo Deserted

Sunday First Part fine weather Employed Stowing away Water Joseph Davis  
 March 17 Came aboard again concluded not to run away Middle part  
 fine weather Latter part Much the same  
 Joseph Manual Deserted

Monday First Part fine weather Employed getting off Water remainder  
 March 18 part fine Employed Stowing away Water received A Boatsteer

Tuesday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ship duties received 2  
 March 19 fore Mast hands names Charles Fisher Frank James remainder  
 part Employed at the Ships Duties received 2 Sparrows the  
 fore Mast hands so ends



1850

## Ship Laras Log Book

Wednesday First Part Employed at the Ships Duties Boatsteer Name  
 March 20 William Pitts Deserted Latter part Employed. Getting ready  
 for sea & Waiting for Men to Ship hard for to get Men  
 one of the fore Mast hands Deserted Name Barnet Bickey  
 Swam away from the ship in the night Latter part  
 fire received A Sprangard fore Mast hand

Thursday First Part Employed at the Ships Duties Capt running after  
 March 21 Men to ship Men hard to get Joseph Manual caught  
 again remainder part Employed shipping Men

Friday First Part fine weather ship Waiting for Men Middle  
 March 22 part fine 9 AM got under way came out to sea 2 Men  
 Short Latter part Employed Stowing the Anchors

Saturday First Part fine weather Employed Beating out of the Bay  
 March 23 2 PM got out side sun down wind from the N East  
 with a strong breeze & fog ship heading off Shore Land  
 12 Miles Distance Middle part calm remainder light  
 breeze nothing seen but hump backs so ends.

Lat 36° 27 South

Sunday First Part calm with fine weather sun set took in sail  
 March 24 Little foggy Middle & Latter part weather thick saw  
 no sail

Lat 36° 30 South

Monday First Part calm weather thick hands Employed at the  
 March 25 Ships duties sun down took in sail Middle &  
 Latter part calm saw the Addison so ends

Lat 36° 18 South



1850

## Ship Jarvis Log Book

Tuesday First Part Light air and calms weather Thick Middle  
 March 26 part fine weather Latter part Light air on bent  
 the fore for to step 2 cloths in nothing seen  
 Lat 35° 00 South

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather 2 P.M.  
 March 27 bent the fore top sail sun down took in sail  
 Middle part calm & foggy Latter part fine weather  
 saw 2 sails nothing more seen  
 Lat 36° 26 South

Thursday First Part fine weather all sail out Stearing off to the S West  
 March 28 saw fine backs sun down took in sail Middle  
 and Latter part calm nothing seen  
 Lat 36° 11 South

Friday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze from the S West  
 March 29 saw 2 sails sun down took in sail Middle part fine  
 weather Latter part Thick wind from the North saw 3 sails  
 Rone New Pair taller Ropes Lat 36° 00 South Long 74° 39 West

Saturday First Part fine weather wind from the North Ship heading  
 March 30 Long by the wind Middle and Latter part Strong breeze course S by  
 West nothing but fine backs  
 Lat 35° 00 South

Sunday First Part fine weather strong breeze course S by W sun down took in  
 March 31 sail Middle part Strong breeze Latter part Strong breeze  
 nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 33° 12 South

Monday First Part Strong breeze & rugged ship under double reef top  
 March sails course S S W sun down took in the Mizzen Top sail  
 April 1 course S W Middle part more Moderate remainder  
 part Moderate breeze nothing seen but fine backs  
 Lat 30° 54 South



1850

## Ship Savas Log Book

- Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship under all sail course S West  
 April 20 Sent down the fore sail and steept A part of a cloth in it  
 Sun down took in sail Middle part Light breeze remainder  
 Much the same saw five backs  
 Lat 29° 40 South
- Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze course S West hands Employed at the  
 April 21 Ships Duties sun down took in sail Midnight calm  
 10 fms Lowward for Black fish and got three remainder  
 part Employed taking in the Blackfish Lost 1 Lance  
 Lat 29° 00 South
- Thursday First Part Moderate breeze Employed at the Ships Duties  
 April 22 course S West Sun down took in sail Midnight calm  
 remainder part Light and nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 28° 33 South Long 77° 00 West
- Friday First Part Moderate breeze course S W by West hands Employed  
 April 23 at the Ships duties Sun set shorten sail Midnight  
 calm remainder part of the day Much the same  
 Employed at Boiling out the Blackfish Lowward for  
 more got home came on board again so ends  
 Lat 28° 00 South
- Saturday First Part calm & Light air hands Employed at the Ships  
 April 24 Duties Sun set took in sail Middle part calm  
 Latter Much the same saw 2 sails so ends  
 Lat 27° 50 South Long 78 05 West
- Sunday First Part Light breeze from the S West sun down took in sail  
 April 25 calm & Light air Middle & Latter part calm nothing seen  
 Lat 27° 34 South
- Monday First Part calm sun down Moderate breeze took in  
 April 26 sail Middle and Latter part Light air hands Employed  
 at the Ships Duties nothing seen  
 Lat 27° 20 South



1850

## Ship's Log Book

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading long by the wind  
 April 9 Sun down took in sail Middle part Strong breeze  
 remainder part much the same Employed setting up the  
 Main staysail, nothing seen  
 Lat 26° 00' South

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze course S W Employed setting up  
 April 10 the Head stay & 4 P.M. passed Saint Felix Distance 25  
 Miles sun down took in sail course S W by West  
 Middle part Strong breeze Latter part much the  
 same nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 25° 45' South

Thursday First Part Strong breeze course S W by W hands Employed  
 April 11 at the Ship's Duties sun down took in sail  
 Middle part Strong breeze Latter part much the same  
 nothing seen  
 Lat 22° 37' South

Friday First Part Strong trade course S by S W by S sun down  
 April 12 took in sail Middle part Wind Moderate remainder part  
 much the same nothing seen  
 Lat 20° 19' South

Saturday First Part Moderate trade Ship under all sail course S by West  
 April 13 braces Employed Blacking the chain plates sun down took in sail  
 Middle part wind Light remainder part much the same  
 Employed shifting the braces end for end  
 Lat 19° 15' South

Sunday First Part Moderate trade course S by West sun down took  
 April 14 in sail Middle part calm Latter part Light wind  
 nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 17° 55' South



1850

## Ship James Log Book

- Monday First Part fine weather all sail out course N by West. Hands  
 April 15 Employed at the Ships Duties sun down took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 16° 05' South
- Tuesday First Part fine weather all sail out course N by West hands  
 April 16 Employed at the Ships Duties sun down took in sail  
 Latter part fine weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 14° 00' South Long 83° 20' West
- Wednesday First Part fine weather hands Employed at taking Down the  
 April 17 rigging & took course N by North. Middle & Latter part fine  
 nothing seen Employed taking Down the rigging  
 Lat 12° 30' South
- Thursday First Part fine weather Employed at taking Down the rigging course  
 April 18 N by West sun down took in sail Middle part and Latter  
 fine weather saw Blackfish finished taking down the rigging  
 Lat 11° 09' South
- Friday First Part fine weather hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
 April 19 course W by W & took wore ship steering Long by the wind  
 sun down took in sail Middle part fine weather  
 Latter part much the same nothing seen but  
 a fine back so ends  
 Lat 10° 11' South Long 85° 12' West
- Saturday First Part fine weather course N West hands Employed at the  
 April 20 Ships Duties sun down took in sail Middle and  
 Latter part fine nothing seen  
 Lat 8° 40' South
- Sunday First Part fine weather all sail out course N West  
 April 21 sun down took in sail remainder part fine weather  
 saw fine backs  
 Lat 6° 54' South



1850

## Ship's Log Book

Monday First Part fine weather Moderate Trade course North hands  
 April 22 Employed at the Ship's Duties Sun down took in Sail  
 Middle and Latter fine weather Nothing seen  
 Lat 5° 25 South Long 87° 05 West

Tuesday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course S West  
 April 23 Hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter  
 part fine weather Nothing seen Sounded  
 Lat 4° 05 South

Wednesday First Part fine weather Hands Employed at the Ship's Duties  
 April 24 course S W Sun down took in sail remainder part  
 fine weather Nothing seen Sounded  
 Lat 3° 07 South

Thursday First Part fine weather course S W Hands Employed  
 April 25 at the Ship's Duties Sun down took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part fine weather saw one  
 sail  
 Lat 1° 59 South

Friday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze course S W  
 April 26 1 P.M. saw Charles island Sun down took in sail  
 course West ~~at 7 P.M.~~ hauled the Main yard aback day Light  
 Made all sail Steering S W saw the Land and  
 fine back  
 Lat 1° 22 South Long 90° 51

Saturday First Part fine weather Steering down past the island 3 P.M.  
 April 27 hauled off shore on the wind Sun down Land Steam off in  
 Distance 25 Miles Middle part fine weather Latter part  
 Much the same Steering down for South Beach 12 P.M.  
 Passed it  
 Lat 1° 00 South

Sunday First Part fine weather Steering down past Weather Bay  
 April 28 4 P.M. saw 2 ships Sun down came to the wind off  
 shore & shorten sail Middle part foggy Latter part Much  
 the same Nothing seen Sounded  
 Lat 00° 55 South



1850

## Ship's Log Book

Monday First Part fine weather Land in sight Ship heading off shore sun  
 April 29 Down took in sail Land out of sight Middle and Latter part  
 fine weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 1° 25 South

Tuesday First Part fine weather ship under all sail Ship heading long to the  
 April 30 West on bent the fore top sail to mend it & in bend it again  
 sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part strong  
 breeze nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 8 South Long 95° 00 West

Wednesday First Part strong breeze and squally Ship heading long to the S West  
 May 1 hands employed at the ships Duties sun down took in sail  
 Middle part and Latter part fine weather Employed  
 setting up flying gills gages nothing seen  
 Lat 3° 18 South

Thursday First Part strong trade course S W by West sun down squally  
 May 2 took in sail Middle part squally Latter fine nothing  
 seen  
 Lat 4° 08 South

Friday First Part fine weather and strong trade course W S West  
 May 3 hands employed at the ships Duties sun down took  
 in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 24 South Long 101° 25 West

Saturday First Part fine weather and strong trade hands employed  
 May 4 at the ships Duties sun down took in sail remainder  
 part fine weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 57 South



1850

# Ship Jarvis Log Book

Sunday First Part Moderate Trade Ship under all sail heading Long  
May 5 to the Westward Sun Down wore ship to the S<sup>W</sup> East and  
took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing  
seen so ends

Lat 5° 02 South Long 106° 11 West

Monday First Part Moderate Trade and fine weather Hands Employed  
May 6 at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part Strong  
reeze Employed Mending the Main sail Prouched 7 Bolt  
of heavy Duck also 7 Bolt of Light Duck for to  
repair sails

Lat 5° 03 South

Tuesday First Part Strong Trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
May 7 3 P.M. bent the Main sail sun down took in sail  
squally through the Night day Light wore ship nothing  
seen through the day

Lat 5° 23 South

Wednesday First Part Strong Trade and rugged sun down took in  
May 8 sail no exert at Present Middle part fine weather  
day Light steard off to the S<sup>W</sup> West nothing seen  
so ends

Lat 4° 48 South

Thursday First Part Moderate Trade and fine weather Ship heading  
May 9 Long to the North Hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
Sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
fine weather Employed cleaning the iron work to the  
Winkles

Lat 3° 14 South

Friday First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind  
May 10 saw five backs sun Down took in sail Middle  
and Latter fine weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 2° 25 South



1850

Ship Savas Log Book

Saturday First Part Strong trade and rugged ship heading Long by  
May 11 the wind 3 P.M. saw a Merchant ship pass by  
Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
So ends

Lat 5° 07 South

Sunday First Part fine weather ship heading Long by the wind  
May 12 Sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
Strong breeze nothing seen but fine backs so ends  
these hours

Lat 4° 12 South

Monday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind  
May 13 Sun down squally took in sail Middle and Latter part  
Strong breeze Employed fixing the Band to the fore top  
sail yard found it broke off

Lat 4° 37 South Long 107° 14 West

Tuesday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind  
May 14 hands Employed at the ships Duties sun down took  
in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 55 South

Wednesday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind  
May 15 Sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 4° 40 South

Thursday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind  
May 16 Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
fine weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 4° 46 South



1850

## Ship Java's Log Book

Friday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather hands employed  
 May 17 at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Employed at Putting a new Lashing to the sling to the  
 fore yard nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 00 South

Saturday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather ship  
 May 18 heading of to the S West sun Down took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 4° 43 South

Sunday First Part fine weather and Moderate trade ship  
 May 19 heading to the North Middle and Latter moderate  
 breeze nothing seen

Lat 4° 16 South Long 109° 45 West

Monday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather ship heading  
 May 20 Long by the wind sun Down took in sail Middle &  
 Latter part fine weather nothing seen

Lat 5° 02 South

Tuesday First Part Moderate trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 May 21 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen

Lat 5° 35 South

Wednesday First Part fine weather ship heading Long by the wind sun  
 May 22 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 17 South

Thursday First Part Strong trade and fine weather ship heading Long  
 May 23 by the wind sun Down took in sail Middle part  
 fine weather P 9 AM passed a ship nothing more seen  
 so ends

Lat 4° 11 South



1850

## Ship Saver's Log Book

Friday  
May 24 First Part Strong trade and rigged saw one ship sun Down took  
in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing  
seen but one ship

Lat 2° 50 South

Saturday  
May 25 First Part fine weather ship under all sail sun Down  
took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
nothing seen but a fine back

Lat 3° 08 South

Sunday  
May 26 First Part fine weather and moderate trade Middle and Latter  
Part fine weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 4° 37 South Long 111° 11 West

Monday  
May 27 First Part fine weather and moderate trade ship under <sup>all</sup> sail  
heading Long by the wind Middle part fine weather  
remainder part employed mending the main sail and heading  
it nothing seen so ends

Lat 5° 22 South

Tuesday  
May 28 First Part moderate trade and fine weather hands  
employed at the ship's duties sun Down took in sail  
saw a ship to the leeward off us Middle part  
fine weather 10 AM spoke the Rousseau nothing more  
seen so ends

Lat 4° 03 South

Wednesday  
May 29 These 24 hours began with fine weather ship heading Long  
by the wind saw one ship Middle and Latter part  
fine weather saw one ship nothing more seen

Lat 4° 25 South

Thursday  
May 30 First Part fine weather ship under all sail 4 ships  
in sight sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
part fine weather saw 5 ships

Lat 5° 12 South



1850

## Ship Jarvis Log Book

71

Friday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather ship heading  
 May 31 Long by the wind hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
 Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather Nothing seen

Lat 4<sup>37</sup> South

Saturday First Part fine weather 2 ships insight sun Down took  
 June 1 in sail Middle and Latter fine weather saw  
 White Matter once on Lee beam run for it 2 hours saw  
 nothing more of it came to the wind saw one  
 Ship so ends

Lat 4<sup>00</sup> South

Sunday First Part fine weather ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 2 Sun down took in sail Middle and Latter fine weather  
 strong trade Nothing seen

Lat 3<sup>53</sup> South

Monday First Part strong trade and rugged ship heading Long by  
 June 3 the wind hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
 Middle and Latter part strong breeze rve a few pair  
 off Main top Gallant Breaces Nothing seen

Lat 3<sup>30</sup> South

Tuesday First Part strong trade and rugged 3 PM saw 2 ships  
 June 4 Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather Nothing seen so ends

Lat 3<sup>46</sup> South

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather hands Employed  
 June 5 at the Ships Duties Sun down saw 3 ships Middle  
 and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 4<sup>49</sup> South



1850

## Ship Larves Log Book

Thursday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather 5 sails insight  
 June 6 Sun Down took in sail day Light squard the yards  
 Stearing 8 West Nothing seen through the Day so ends  
 Lat 3° 49 South Long 115° 10 W

Friday First Part fine weather Ship heading Long to the North  
 June 7 Sundown took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong  
 breeze nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 2° 28 South

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind hands  
 June 8 Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part  
 Strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 1° 04 South

Sunday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind saw  
 June 9 Several fine backs Sun Down took in sail Middle and  
 Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 0° 1 South Long 111° 28 West

Monday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind hands  
 June 10 Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter fine weather  
 nothing seen so ends

Lat 0° 54 Miles North

Tuesday First Part Moderate trade Ship going Long by the wind saw several  
 June 11 fine backs sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
 part Strong breeze saw fine backs

Lat 1° 45 North

Wednesday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 12 hands Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and  
 Latter part Strong trade saw A Merchant Ship pass by  
 Lat 3° 01 North

Thursday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather hands Employed  
 June 13 at the Ships sun Down took in sail Middle and  
 Latter fine weather saw A Bark Nothing more seen  
 so ends

Lat 2° 08 South



1850

## Ship Saver's Log Book

714

Friday First Part Moderate trade and ~~fine~~ fine weather Spoke  
 June 14 the John A Robb sun Down took in sail Middle and  
 Latter part fine weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 35 North

Saturday First Part strong breeze ship heading by the wind sun Down  
 June 15 Little squally took in sail Middle part fine weather  
 remainder part rainy nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 28 North

Sunday First Part rainy ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
 June 16 and Latter part rainy nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 5° 36 North Long 103° or West

Monday First Part strong breeze and rainy ship heading Long by the  
 June 17 wind Middle part rainy Latter fine weather nothing  
 seen so ends  
 Lat 4° 48 North

Tuesday First Part strong trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 18 sun Down took in sail saw Black fish Middle part  
 fine weather remainder part much the same bent a  
 New Cotton Main top sail nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 42 North

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather Employed  
 June 19 at Making a fore top sail out off the Main top sail  
 sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 nothing seen  
 Lat 5° 12 North Long 96° 36 West

Thursday First Part Moderate trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 June 20 on bent the fore top sail and bent the other one sun  
 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 50 North



1850

Ship Log Book

Friday First Part Strong Trade and fine weather Ship heading  
June 21 Long by the wind hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
Sun Down took in sail Middle part rainy remainder  
part Much the same nothing seen  
Lat 4° 07 North

Saturday First Part Strong breeze and rainy Ship heading Long by the  
June 22 Wind Sun Down squalls of rain and wind reefed the  
top sails Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
nothing seen so ends  
Lat 4° 21 North

Sunday First Part Strong Trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
June 23 Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong  
breeze nothing seen  
Lat 4° 45 North

Monday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
June 24 heading E by South Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
nothing seen so ends  
Lat 3° 54 North

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
June 25 Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen  
Lat 2° 48 North Long 86° 29 West

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
June 26 hands Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter  
Strong breeze saw 2 ships nothing more seen  
Lat 2° 05 North

Thursday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind and  
June 27 reef top sails 1 ship insight Middle and Latter part  
Little foggy nothing seen so ends  
Lat 1° 30 North



1850

## Ship Log Book

Friday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Sun Down  
 June 28 took in sail Middle and latter part fine weather nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 00° 46' Miles East

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Ship heading  
 June 29 Long by the wind Sun Down took in sail Middle  
 part strong breeze 9 AM saw 2 Merchant Ship Pass  
 by 10 AM saw the Main Land nothing more seen  
 so ends

Lat 00° 29' Miles South

Sunday First Part strong breeze ship heading in for the Land  
 June 30 saw the Steam boat pass by 3 PM tacked ship off  
 shore sun Down took in sail Land Steam off west  
 Bearing East from us Distance 50 Miles off Middle  
 and latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 00° 53' Miles South

Monday First Part strong trade and fine weather saw a fine back  
 July 1 sun Down took in sail Middle part wind light 8 AM  
 saw a beach run for it 2 hours saw nothing more of it  
 came to the wind nothing more seen so ends

Lat 1° 26' South

Tuesday First Part Moderate trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 July 2 hands Employed at the ship Duties sun Down took  
 in sail Middle and latter part fine weather nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 2° 16' South Long 85° 21' West

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 July 3 little rainy sun Down took in sail Middle part strong  
 breeze 10 AM saw a sail nothing more seen but  
 a fine back so ends

Lat 2° 43' South



1850

Ship Saver's Log Book

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Ship heading  
July 4 Long by the wind Sun down took in sail spoke  
the Balaena Capt Dexter Middle and Latter part thick  
Nothing seen Steering off West  
Lat 2° 38 South

Friday First Part wind Light Ship under all sail Steering off  
July 5 the West sun Down shorten sail on bent the fore  
sail Stept in 2 cloths and bent it again Middle part  
Strong breeze day Light Squard the yards Steering W & West  
Nothing seen but a fine back to ends  
Lat 2° 45 South Long 90° 40 West

Saturday First Part Moderate trade all sail out Ship heading  
July 6 off the N & W sun Down took in sail day Light Steering  
North nothing seen through the Day  
Lat 1° 42 South

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze 1 PM saw South Head  
July 7 Sun Down came to the wind heading off Shore  
South Head bearing N & W by N Distance 25 Miles off  
Day Light Squard in the yards Steering in for the  
Land nothing seen through the Day  
Lat 1° 07 South

Monday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather Branches Empty  
July 8 at the Ship's Duties sun Down wore ship off Shore and  
took in sail Land Steam Distance 20 Miles remainder  
part fine weather nothing seen  
Lat off 00° 38 South

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze Land insight sun Down  
July 9 wore ship offshore took in sail saw 5 Ships Middle  
part calm remainder part fine breeze Ship heading  
in for the Land nothing seen through the day  
Lat off North Head



1850

## Ship Savas Log Book

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading in to Lee Bay 2 PM  
 July 10 Tacked off shore saw 6 ships Middle part strong breeze  
 remainder part fine weather nothing seen  
 Lat 00 38 South

Thursday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading in shore 4 ships in sight  
 July 11 3 PM wore ship off shore sun Down took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze nothing seen  
 So Ends Mister Howard the second Mate sick off  
 Duty with the Rheumatism Lat off a South Head

Friday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
 July 12 Middle part Strong breeze day Light Made sail nothing  
 seen but a fine back so Ends  
 Lat 1 00 South Long 93 28 West

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long to the S West  
 July 13 hands Employed at the Ships Duties Sun Down took in  
 sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze saw a Bark to the  
 windward nothing more seen  
 Lat 2 01 South Long 95 28 West

Sunday First Part Strong trade and rugged Ship under Double reef  
 July 14 top sails 1 sail in sight Middle part and Latter part fine  
 weather nothing seen  
 Lat 3 00 South Long 97 42 W

Monday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long to the S West  
 July 15 saw several fine backs Sun Down took in sail  
 remainder part Employed Ripping up a old fore top Mast  
 Studding to mend the main sail nothing seen so Ends  
 Lat 3 56 South Long 99 35 W



1850

## Ship James Log Book

Tuesday July 16 First Part Moderate trade and fine weather Employed Mending the Main Sail of PM bent the Main Sail Sun Down took in sail Middle part especially remainder part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 4° 41 South Long ~~102° 11~~  
100° 19

Wednesday July 17 First Part Strong trade ship under Double reef Top Sails course W by South saw fine backs Sun Down came to the wind to the Southward Middle part and latter part strong breeze course W 8° W saw a Merchant Brig pass by Richard Haycock sick of Duty Loss the use of his Limbs this night side

Lat 4° 55 South Long 102° 58 West

Thursday July 18 First Part Strong trade and rugged ship heading of the S W by E Sun Down came to the wind and shorten sail Middle and latter part strong breeze nothing seen so ends

Lat 4° 32 South Long 103° 34 W

Friday July 19 First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind under Employed at the ship's Duties Sun Down took in sail Middle part strong breeze 10 AM rose Whales were lowward Capt struck Whale took his line went of the windward remainder part strong trade and rugged Boats increase of the Whales so ends

Lat 4° 56 South Long 104° 12 West

Saturday July 20 First Part Strong trade and rugged Boats increase of the Whales 1 PM came on board gave them up Whales going to the windward fast 5 PM saw a ship Sun Down took in sail Middle and latter strong trade saw 1 ship

Lat 5° 10 South Long 104° 14 W

Sunday July 21 First Part Strong trade and rugged ship heading Long by the wind Sun Down took in sail Middle part strong breeze remainder part much the same nothing seen but 1 ship so ends

Lat 4° 50 South Long 104° 34 W



1850

## Ship Ravens Log Book

Monday First Part Strong breeze and rugged brand Employed  
 July 22 at the Ship's Duties 5 PM Spoke the Herald  
 Middle and Latter part Strong trade Nothing  
 Lat 4° 30 South Long 104° 36 W

Tuesday First Part Strong trade and rugged Ship heading by the  
 July 23 wind sun Down wore ship to the South Middle  
 part squally remainder part Strong breeze Employed  
 Mending the fore top sail Broched it bolt of heavy  
 Ravens Duck fore to Mend the top sail saw one  
 ship  
 Lat 4° 51 South Long 105° 15 W

Wednesday First Part Strong trade and rugged 1 PM bent the fore  
 July 24 top sail sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
 part Strong breeze Nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 24 South Long 105° 42 W

Thursday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind saw  
 July 25 2 Ships sun Down took in sail Middle part Strong breeze  
 remainder part Much the same then Employed Mending  
 the Mizzen top sail saw a Merchant Brig pass  
 by so ends  
 Lat 4° 50 South Long 106° 35 W

Friday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind saw  
 July 26 1 Ship sun Down squally took in sail Middle part Strong  
 breeze remainder part Much the same Nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 00 South Long 106° 58 W

Saturday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind brand  
 July 27 Employed at the Ship's Duties sun Down took in sail saw  
 saw the Merchant Bark Gipsy of New York pass by  
 Middle and Latter part Strong breeze saw 2 Ships  
 Nothing more seen  
 Lat 5° 00 South Long 108° 05 W



1850

## Ship Tarras Log Book

Sunday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind Sun  
 July 28 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Saw 2 Skips Nothing More seen

Lat 4° 26 South Long 108° 33 W

Monday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather Ship heading  
 July 29 Long by the wind saw several fine backs Middle and  
 Latter part strong breeze nothing seen so Ends

Lat 3° 27 South Long 109° 01 West

Tuesday First Part Moderate trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
 July 30 hands Employed at the ship Duties Middle and  
 Latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 5° 08 South Long 110° 06 W

Wednesday First Part Strong trade Ship under Double reef Top sail  
 July 31 Ship heading Long by the wind Sun Down took in  
 sail Middle and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 5° 43 South Long 110° 34 W

Thursday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Sun  
 August 1 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part strong breeze  
 in bent the sprinker and bent the new one. Broched  
 A Bolt of Light Ravens Duck to mend the flying gill  
 with

Lat 4° 28 South Long 110° 21 W

Friday First Part Strong trade hands Employed at the ship's Duties  
 August 2 Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
 strong breeze Employed mending the main sail  
 nothing seen

Lat 3° 08 South Long 109° 58 W



1850

## Ship Savas Log

Saturday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind  
 August 4 PM bent the main sail sun Down took in sail  
 3 Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen  
 Lat 2° 45 South Long 110° 45 W

Sunday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather ship heading  
 August 5 Long by the wind Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Nothing seen  
 Lat 3° 47 South Long 112° 35 West

Monday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather hands Employed  
 Aug 5 at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Employed mending the Mizzen top sail Nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 50 South Long 113° 44

Tuesday First Part fine weather Moderate trade seaward the yards  
 Aug 6 steering W by South 4 PM bent the Mizzen top sail rose  
 New sheets to it sun Down came to the wind and  
 shorten sail Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing  
 seen So ends  
 Lat 4° 50 South Long 114° 42 W

Wednesday First Part fine weather ship under all sail steering off to the  
 Aug 7 W West sun Down came to the wind and shorten sail  
 Middle and Latter part strong breeze Nothing seen  
 Lat 4° 32 South Long 115° 25 West

Thursday First Part strong trade ship heading Long by the wind saw one  
 Aug 8 ship sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part strong  
 breeze saw 2 ships nothing more seen  
 Lat 4° 22 South Long 115° 29



1850

## Ship Savas Log

Friday  
Aug 9

First Part Strong Trade Ship heading Long by the wind saw 2  
ships sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
Strong breeze Employed Steping 12 New clothes in the fore  
sail nothing seen so Ends

Latt 2° 51 South Long 116° 19 W

Saturday  
Aug 10

First Part Strong Trade Ship heading Long by the wind Men  
Employed at the fore sail saw 4 ships sun Down spoke  
the George & Susan & took rose it Large Whale ~~in~~ ~~the~~  
with 3 ship insight see loweard the <sup>mate</sup> Went up Long side  
side of the Whale Boatsteer have his nose against the side  
Boat come back bent up did not go in the whale stove the  
Boat had to come on board for another boat remainder part  
in chase of the Whale in company with 12 Boats

Latt 3° 52 South Long 117° 10 W

Sunday  
Aug 11

First Part fine weather Boats still in chase of the Whale  
sun Down ~~came~~ gave him up came on board and took in  
sail square the yards steering 8 West in hopes to fall in  
with the whale at daylight stay light steering of North 10 AM  
were ship steering SW saw 1 ship nothing seen

Latt 3° 25 South Long 118° 10 W

Monday  
Aug 12

First Part fine weather all sail out ship heading Long by the wind  
sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
weather Employed mending the Mates Boat saw one  
ship

Latt 3° 48 South Long 118° 56 W

Tuesday  
Aug 13

First Part fine weather Employed finishing the fore sail 4 PM  
bent it sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
part fine weather nothing seen

Latt 2° 02 South 119° 24 W

Wednesday  
Aug 14

First part fine weather hands Employed at the ship Duties  
sun down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
weather ~~nothing~~ nothing seen so Ends

Latt 00 24 South Long 120° 04 W



1850

## Ship Log

Thursday First Part Moderate Trade and fine weather Hands Employed  
 Aug 15 at the Ships Duties sun Down spoke the George & Susan  
 Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze nothing seen  
 Lat  $00^{\circ} 27'$  North Long  $120^{\circ} 00'$  West

Friday First Part Moderate breeze ship under all sail heading Long by  
 Aug 16 the wind sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
 fine weather nothing seen Joseph Sibly off Duty sick with  
 the Dysentery  
 Lat  $2^{\circ} 00'$  North Long  $120^{\circ} 28'$  W

Saturday First Part Moderate trade and fine weather ship heading Long  
 Aug 17 by the wind Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing  
 seen so Ends  
 Lat  $2^{\circ} 41'$  North Long  $120^{\circ} 55'$  W

Sunday First Part fine weather ship heading Long by the wind  
 Aug 18 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
 Lat  $3^{\circ} 28'$  North Long  $119^{\circ} 08'$

Monday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze ship heading  
 August Long by the wind Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 19 nothing seen so Ends  
 Lat  $3^{\circ} 12'$  North Long  $117^{\circ} 50'$  W

Tuesday First Part Strong trade ship all sail heading Long by the wind  
 Aug 20 with a Strong head current Hands Employed at the Ships Duties  
 Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat  $3^{\circ} 42'$  North Long  $116^{\circ} 21'$

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
 Aug 21 part Strong breeze I took in the Gallant sails nothing  
 seen through the day so Ends one the fore Mast Hand Name  
 Charles Fisher of Duty with the consumption  
 Lat  $4^{\circ} 58'$  North Long  $114^{\circ} 26'$



1850

## Ship's Log

Thursday Aug 22 First Part Strong breeze and rugged hannels Employed at the Ship Duties Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen  
So Ends

Latt 5° 25 North Long 112° 07 W

Friday Aug 23 First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind sun Down  
More Moderate saw Porpoises Whister 2d Mate on Duty again  
Middle part wind Light Latter part <sup>Howard</sup> Much the Same  
Nothing seen

Latt 5° 52 North Long 110° 30 W

Saturday Aug 24 First Part Moderate trade Employed at Putting part of 4 New Cloths  
in the fore top Gallant Sail & PM bent it Middle and Latter  
part wind Moderate Employed Put 4 New Cloths in the  
flying Gibb Nothing seen

Latt 6° 16 North Long 109° 29

Sunday Aug 25 First Part Moderate trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze Nothing seen

Latt 5° 49 North Long 107° 58

Monday Aug 26 First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind about  
E S East sun down rainy Latter part calm with rain  
Caught 11 Shark

Latt 5° 52 North Long 106° 50

Tuesday Aug 27 First Part calm with rain sun Down Moderate breeze  
Middle and Latter part fine breeze Nothing seen

Latt 5° 39 North Long 105° 06

Wednesday Aug 28 First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind weather  
thick Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen through  
the day So Ends

Latt 5° 07 North Long 102° 55 W



1850

## Ship's Log

Thursday First Part Strong and squally Ship heading Long by the wind  
 Aug 29 Mister Howard 2d Mate off Duty again Middle and Latter  
 part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 5° 14 North Long 100° 36'

Friday First Part Strong trade ship heading Long by the wind about  
 Aug 30 East sun Down little squally Middle and Latter part strong  
 breeze nothing seen

Lat 4° 50 North Long 98° 50 W

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
 Aug 31 and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 4° 27 North Long 97° 00 W

Sunday First Part Strong breeze Ship by the wind heading East East  
 Sept 1 Middle and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 2° 52 North Long 95° 15 West

Monday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind Prands  
 Sept 2 Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part strong  
 breeze nothing seen

Lat 2° 15 North Long 93° 50 W

Tuesday First Part strong trade ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
 Sept 3 part strong breeze 7 AM saw the Land 11 AM passed Culpeper's  
 island nothing more seen

Lat 1° 32 North Long 91° 44 West

Wednesday First Part Strong Trade 3 PM sent a boat ashore at Wenman's island  
 Sept 4 and caught a boat load of fish sun Down shorten sail Middle  
 and Latter part Moderate Trade saw Abington's island nothing  
 more seen so Ends

Lat 1° 02 North Long 91° 10 West

Thursday First Part Moderate Ship heading Long by the wind sun Down  
 Sept 5 took in sail Abington's island in sight Distance 35 Miles Middle  
 and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 1° 10 North Long 90° 11 West



1850

## Ship Log

Friday  
Sept 6

First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind about East  
by North Sun Down saw one fine Back Middle and  
Latter part Moderate Nothing seen

Lat 1° 26' North Long 88° 45' West

Saturday  
Sept 7

First Part Moderate trade Ship heading Long by the wind  
Sun Down shorten sail Middle and Latter part Moderate  
Nothing seen

Lat 1° 38' North Long 87° 19' West

Sunday  
Sept 8

First Part wind Light Ship under all Sun Down took in sail  
Middle part rainy Latter fine Nothing seen

Lat 1° 31' North Long 86° 36' West

Monday  
Sept 9

First Part Moderate trade Ship heading Long by the wind Sun Down  
took in sail Middle and Latter part Thick weather Nothing  
seen So Ends

Lat 1° 15' North Long 84° 50' W

Tuesday  
Sept 10

First Part Strong trade weather Thick Ship heading Long about  
East Middle and Latter part Moderate Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 1° 14' North Long 82° 45' West

Wednesday  
Sept 11

First Part Moderate trade and fine weather course E N East sun Down  
shorten sail Middle and Latter part Moderate Nothing seen  
So Ends

Lat 1° 50' North Long 80° 50' West

Thursday  
Sept 12

First Part Moderate 1 P.M. rose Whales 2 P.M. lowered as soon as  
the Boats lowered the Whales commenced going we chased until  
sun Down gave them up Whales went to the windward  
Sun Down shorten sail Middle and Latter part Moderate  
saw a Merchant Ship

Lat 1° 40' North Long 79° 55' West

Friday  
Sept 13

First Part Moderate trade course E N East 8 P.M. course N E by N  
In N Sun Down took in sail Middle part rainy day Light  
saw a Brig 11 A.M. saw the island of Gorgona Nothing  
more seen So Ends

Lat 3° 17' North Long of the Land



1850

## Ship's Journal Log

Saturday First Part Moderate ship heading in for the Land under  
 Sept 14 all sail saw & sail to the windward sun down  
 tacked off shore Land Bearing East Distance 10 Miles off  
 Middle part heavy Tempest with rain 10 AM clear saw the  
 island saw a Brig pass by nothing more seen  
 Lat 3° 00' North Long 79° 15' West

Sunday First Part Moderate with fine weather 2 PM got the Anchor  
 Sept 15 off the Bow bent the chains sun down came to Anchor  
 at Gorgona Middle and Latter part rainy nothing ~~was~~  
 Doing



Monday First Part fine weather hands Employed working & Wattering  
 Sept 16 Middle and Latter part Employed Working and Wattering

Tuesday First Part fine weather Employed Working and Watter Middle  
 Sept 17 and Latter part fine weather

Wednesday First Part fine weather Employed at Working & Wattering  
 Sept 18 Latter part Employed at the same Received 50 Bunches of Plantains

Thursday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle  
 Sept 19 part rainy Latter part fine Discharged Charles Fisher Sick By  
 Mutual consent

Friday First Part fine weather Employed at Working Received 1000 of oranges  
 Sept 20 on the account of the 2d Mate being Sick Let one of the  
 Boat Stear take the Watch and in his Watch he and one more  
 Boat Stear 2 fore Mast hands stole the Bow Boat and run  
 away Mens names Manuel Perry Boat Stear Frances Bundy BS  
 Abner Davis Seth Clapin ~~remained~~ remainder part  
 Employed at Working So Ends took in the stolen boat a set  
 of Cars 2 Boat sails Mast Head compass

X



1850

## Ship Log

Saturday First Part fine weather Employed at Wooding & PM finished  
 Sept 21 Middle part fine remainder Employed getting Ready for sea Shipped  
 Sprangard name Manuel Santos so Ends Put out a New Boat

Sunday First Part fine weather 1 PM took the Anchor came out to sea  
 Sept 22 2 Black Boys came on board Wanted to go in the ship we  
 took them Sun Down Land Steam Distance 20 Miles off  
 Middle part wind Light Latter part struck the same  
 nothing seen Joseph Silva on Duty again  
 Lat 3.29 North Long 78.18 West

Monday First Part Strong breeze Ship under all Sail Pranks Employed  
 Sept 23 at the Ship's Duties 2 AM Passed a Bark Latter part raining  
 split the fore ~~the~~ Sail on Bent it found rotten ripped it  
 up bent the other one 4 PM saw the Land 5 PM Tacked  
 off Shore  
 Lat 3.00 North 78.35 West

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading long by the wind  
 Sept 24 Middle and Latter part wind Light nothing seen  
 Strong North current  
 Lat 3.36 North Long 78.48 West

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading inshore Sun Down  
 Sept 25 Gorgona in sight off Leeward Distance 25 Miles Middle part  
 rainy Latter part the same calm  
 Lat 2.13 North Long 78.30 West

Thursday First Part calm and rainy found a cask of Poor Bread and  
 Sept 26 one Barrel of Meat Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 fine weather nothing seen sent Down the Mizzen ~~to~~ sail  
 to mend it so Ends  
 Lat 2.38 North Long 79.00 West



1850

## Ship's Journal Log

Friday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading inshore & For saw the  
Sept 27 Land & Points on Lee bow Middle and Latter part strong breeze  
saw Sheepsheads

Lat 1° 51 North Long 78° 47 West

Saturday First Part strong breeze Ship heading inshore sun Down tacked  
Sept 28 off Shore Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze nothing seen

Lat 1° 47 North Long 79° 15 West

Sunday First Part Strong breeze sun Down took in the top gallant sails  
Sept 29 Strong wind Middle and Latter part Strong breeze saw A Merchant Ship  
pass By

Lat 1° 30 North Long 79° 44 West

Monday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading inshore sun Down tacked  
Sept 30 off Shore Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze and rainy saw A  
big pass By

Lat 1° 58 North Long 80° 08 West

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze and rainy sun Down tacked off Shore Middle  
October 1 and Latter part rainy nothing seen

Lat 0° 30 North Long 80° 40 West

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
Octo 2 Land Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part  
Strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 0° 20 South Long 80° 30 West

Thursday First Part Strong trade Land in sight sun Down tacked off Shore  
Octo 3 Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen so Land

Lat 0° 58 South Long 81° 10 West

Friday First Part Strong trade Ship heading inshore sun Down tacked  
Octo 4 off Shore Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 1° 30 South Long 81° 10 West

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading inshore sun Down tacked  
Octo 5 off Shore Middle and Latter part wind Moderate nothing  
seen

Lat 2° 07 South Long 81° 15 West



1850

## Ship's Journal Log

- Sunday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
 Octo 6 Middle and Latter part wind Light nothing seen  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> 12 South Long 81<sup>o</sup> 17 West
- Monday First Part Moderate breeze Ship heading Long by the wind  
 Octo 7 Middle and Latter part wind Moderate Saw A Merchant  
 Brig pass by  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> 21 South Long 81<sup>o</sup> 03
- Tuesday First Part Strong trade Ship heading inshore sun Down tacked off  
 Octo 8 Shore Middle and Latter part calm nothing seen  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> 05 South Long 80 40 W
- Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze Saw the Land & Port got up the  
 Octo 9 chains anchor off the bow sun Down came to anchor 5 fathoms  
 off Water Middle and Latter part fine weather
- Thursday First Part Employed washing ship Latter part Employed  
 Octo 10 Getting of Potatoes 30 ends
- Friday First Part Employed getting off Potatoes and so continued  
 Octo 11 through the day 30 ends
- Saturday First Part Employed getting ready for sea 10 AM came out to  
 Octo 12 sea remainder part Employed Stowing the Anchors 30 ends  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> and Long of Tombez
- Sunday First Part Moderate trade Beating up the Coast Middle and  
 Octo 13 Latter part calm Saw 2 ships Beating up the Coast  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> 44 South Long 81<sup>o</sup> 09 West
- Monday First Part Moderate trade Prandles Employed at the ships  
 Octo 14 Duties sun Down tacked off Shore Middle and Latter  
 part Strong breeze nothing seen  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>o</sup> 25 South Long 81<sup>o</sup> 53 West



1850

## Ship Log

Tuesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading in shore saw 3 sails  
 Octo 15 hands Employed at the Ships Duties Middle part Moderate  
 6 AM saw Part Head remainder Employed getting the  
 Anchors off the bow Bending the Chances Ship heading  
 in for the Harbour so Ends

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading for the Harbour at  
 Octo 16 1 PM came to Anchor 10 Fathoms of Water Middle and  
 Latter fine Employed Painting the Ship out side one Watch  
 Ashore so Ends

Thursday First Part fine weather Employed at Painting Ship  
 Octo 17 one watch ashore Middle and Latter part fine Employed  
 Blacking the iron work

Friday First Part ~~fine part~~ fine Employed at the Ships Duties  
 Octo 18 Middle part fine Latter part Employed Painting and  
 Putting New Bushings in the Lower yards  
 Discharged Richard Heycock sick Lost the use of his  
 one of his Legs also Discharged the 2d Mate sick  
 Consumption Stuffed M Rose one the Boatsteers & their  
 Mate 2 of the fore Mast Parrels for Boatsteers

Saturday First Part fine Employed at Painting the Boats Middle  
 Saturday and Latter part fine Employed at the Ships Duties  
 Octo 19

Sunday First Part fine weather Middle and Latter part fine so Ends  
 Octo 20

Monday First Part Employed at Painting the Ship remainder part Employed  
 Octo 20 at the same and Blacking the iron work

Tuesday First Part Employed at the Ships Duties Opened & Damaged Cask  
 Octo 22 of Bread remainder part Employed at the Ships Duties  
 received 2 Men one of them a Carpenter



1850

## Ship Saver's Log

Wednesday First Part fine weather Employed at the Ship's Duties received  
 Octo 22 Some tools remainder part Employed at Painting the  
 Steer 20 Ends Rove 7 New Flying Gibb Walyards

Thursday First Part Employed at the Ship's Duties Painting the  
 Octo 24 over Head Boat remainder part Employed getting ready for Sea  
 received 9 Barrels of Salt Meat  
 Men's Names Shipped At Payta Jose Doroteo, Johan Baptista,  
 Antonio Gonzalez, Charles Williams, Leonard Rich, George Lawrence  
 Jose Maria Castilla,

Friday First Part fine Employed getting ready for sea Middle  
 Octo 25 and Latter part calm Ship all ready for sea

Saturday First Part fine weather 3 PM got under way and came  
 Octo 26 out to sea sun Down Shorten sail Middle and Latter  
 part wind Moderate Saw 7 Merchant Ship by  
 Lat 4° 50 South Long 81° 19 West

Sunday First Part fine breeze Ship heading of to the Westward  
 Octo 27 sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weathering Saw 7 fine back  
 Lat 4° 09 South Long 82° 43 West

Monday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze Hamlets Employed at the  
 Octo 28 Ship's Duties sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
 part Moderate breeze Broched 7 Bolt of Half Duck for the  
 Main top gallant sail Lat 3° 45 S Long 84° 20 West

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze Ship under all sail course West  
 Octo 29 sun Down Shorten sail Middle and Latter part Strong  
 breeze Nothing seen So Ends

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze weather thick Ship heading long by the  
 Octo 30 wind sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part  
 wind Moderate Nothing seen  
 Lat 2° 30 South Long 86° 00 West  
 Lat 4° 15 South Long 88° 52 West



1850

## Ship Log

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze Ship under all sail heading  
Oct 31 of to the Westward sent Down the Main top Gallant  
Sail and Stopt in 5 cloths sun Down bent it again  
Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
Lat 4<sup>18</sup> S Long 91<sup>25</sup> West

Friday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course W  
Nov 1 by South. Grandes Employed at the Ship Duties Middle  
and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
Lat 4<sup>34</sup> S Long 92<sup>56</sup> West

Saturday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze course W by South  
Nov 2 Middle part and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
But it fine back  
Lat 4<sup>23</sup> South Long 94<sup>58</sup> West

Sunday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course W by South sun  
Nov 3 Down Shorten sail Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing  
seen  
Lat 4<sup>22</sup> South Long 97<sup>08</sup> West

Monday First Part fine weather course W by S Middle and Latter part  
Nov 4 fine weather saw 2 Merchant's Ships  
Lat 4<sup>20</sup> South Long 99<sup>19</sup> West

Tuesday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course W S W sun Down  
Nov 5 took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather repaired the  
fore top Gallant sail nothing seen so Ends  
Lat 4<sup>40</sup> South Long 101<sup>51</sup> West

Wednesday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course W by South broke  
Nov 6 out a Cask of Bread found it Poor one half of it sun Down shorten  
sail spoke the John & Robb Middle part fine weather remainder  
part Employed setting up the Head Stays saw several fine  
fine backs  
Lat 4<sup>45</sup> S Long 103<sup>09</sup> West

X



1850

## Ship Saver's Log

Thursday Nov 7 First Part fine weather course W by S hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Sun Down came to the wind and Shorten Sail Middle and Latter squally and rainy saw 3 Ships  
Lat 4° 45' South

Friday Nov 8 First Part Strong breeze and squally Ship heading Long by the wind Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze saw 2 Sails nothing more seen  
Lat 4° 44' S Long 104° 30' West

Saturday Nov 9 First Part Strong Ship heading to the S West hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Sun Down Shorten Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze saw 3 Sails  
Lat 4° 48' S Long 105° 08' West

Sunday Nov 10 First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Sun half hour saw 1 Bark to the windward suppose her a Whaling Sun Down took in sail 8 AM Passed 1 Bark cutting a Whale nothing more seen  
Lat 4° 20' S Long 105° 48' West

Monday Nov 11 First Part fine weather Ship under all sail heading Long by the wind saw one Ship Sun Down took in sail Middle part fine weather remainder part Much the same Employed setting up the Main top Mast fore and aft Stays saw 2 Ships nothing more seen  
Lat 4° 53' South Long 106° 43' West by Lunar

Tuesday Nov 12 First Part fine weather Employed setting Main Lower rigging Main top Mast ~~and~~ ~~and~~ Tack Stays sun down Shorten Sail remainder part fine weather nothing seen  
Lat 4° 20' South Long 107° 32' West

Wednesday Nov 13 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather Ship heading off to the S West nothing seen so ends  
Lat 5° 05' Long 109° 00' West



1850

## Ship Savas Log

Thursday First Part fine weather Ship heading off to the  
 Nov 14 S West on bent the fore top sail Stept in 4 clothes  
 4 PM bent it again sun Down came to the wind  
 I shorten sail day light wore ship Stearing N S W  
 Nothing seen through the day  
 Lat 4° 18 S Long 109° 39 W

Friday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail course S West  
 Nov 15 sun Down came to the wind I took in sail day  
 Light Made sail Stearing S W by West Nothing seen  
 through the Day So Ends  
 Lat 4° 38 South Long 110° 30 West

Saturday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail Stearing  
 Nov 16 W by South sun Down came to the wind I shorten  
 sail day Light wore ship Stearing S W Nothing seen  
 through the Day So Ends  
 Lat 4° 45 S Long 111° 39 West

Sunday First Part fine weather Ship heading off the S W sun  
 Nov 17 Down came to the wind I shorten sail day Light  
 wore ship Made sail nothing seen through the  
 day So Ends  
 Lat 4° 40 S Long 112° 10 West

Monday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail heading  
 Nov 18 off to the S West sun Down came to the wind I  
 shorten sail day Light wore ship to the South Nothing  
 seen through the day  
 Lat 4° 20 S Long 112° 16 West

Tuesday First Part strong trade Ship heading long by the wind sun Down  
 Nov 19 took in sail Middle and Latter part strong breeze Nothing  
 seen through the day  
 Lat 4° 27 S Long 113° 00 West



1850

## Ship Journals Log

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading off to the N West Sun  
Nov 20 Down came to the wind & shorten sail Middle and Latter  
part Strong breeze Nothing seen

Lat 4° 02' S Long 113° 44' West

Thursday First Part Strong trade & ruggel Ship heading Long by the wind Sun  
Nov 21 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing  
seen So Ends

Lat 5° 15' S Long 116° 48' West

Friday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Branks Employed at  
Nov 22 the Ship Duties Middle part Strong breeze day light on Bent the  
gill to Mend it & so continued through the day Nothing seen

Lat 4° 38' S Long 115° 05' West

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Employed at  
Nov 23 Mending the gills Sun Down took in sail Middle part Strong  
breeze 11 AM bent the gill Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 5° 10' S Long 115° 08'

Sunday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind Sun Down  
Nov 24 took in sail Middle part Strong breeze Latter part Moderate  
saw 2 sails

Lat 3° 49' S Long 114° 45' West

Monday First Part Moderate trade Ship heading Long by the wind Sun  
Nov 25 Down spoke The George & Susan Middle and Latter part  
fine weather Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 4° 18' South Long 115° 10' West

Tuesday First Part Moderate trade & fine weather Branks Employed at The  
Nov 26 Ship Duties 2 sails insight sun Down took in sail Middle  
& Latter part fine weather saw one ship Nothing more seen

Lat 4° 28' South Long 115° 06' West

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade & fine weather Ship heading Long by the  
Nov 27 wind sun Down took in sail Middle & Latter part Strong  
breeze saw one ship

Lat 4° 58' S Long 116° 15' West

Thursday First Part Strong trade Ship heading Long by the wind saw 2 Ship  
Nov 28 sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
saw one ship Nothing more seen

Lat 4° 40' South Long 116° 10' West



1850

## Ship Savas Log

Friday First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long by the wind Sun  
 Nov 29 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 4°30 S Long 116°41 West

Saturday First Part Moderate trade & fine weather Hands Employed  
 Nov 30 The Ships Duties Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter  
 part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 5°36 S Long 116°54 W

Sunday First Part Moderate trade with fine weather Ship Heading Long  
~~Nov~~ by the wind Middle and Latter part strong breeze Nothing seen  
 Decem 1

Lat 4°35 South Long 115°47 West

Monday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Hands  
 Dec 2 Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part strong  
 breeze Nothing seen

Lat 4°12 S Long 118°03 W

Tuesday First Part Strong trade weather clear Ship Heading Long by the wind  
 Dec 3 Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze & fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 4°29 S Long 115°58 W

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade saw 11 Merchant ship pass by hands Employed  
 Dec 4 at the Ships Duties Middle & Latter part fine weather Nothing  
 seen So Ends

Lat 3°35 S Long 115°56 West

Thursday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind saw fine  
 Dec 5 Back Sun Down Shorten sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather Nothing seen

Lat 2°39 S Long 115°15 W

Friday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands Employed  
 Dec 6 at the Ships Duties Sun Down Shorten sail Middle part fine  
 weather Latter part Much the same Nothing seen

Lat 2°00 S Long 114°20 W

Saturday First Part Moderate trade & fine weather Ship under all sail Sun  
 Dec 7 Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 1°28 S Long 113°45 W



1850

## Ship Larves Log Book

Sunday  
Dec 8 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind sun Down took  
in sail saw fine backs Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Nothing seen

Lat 00° 50' N Long 113° 30' West

Monday  
Dec 9 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind to the South  
Hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter fine  
weather Nothing seen

Lat 2° 12' S Long 114° 05' West

Tuesday  
Dec 10 First Part fine weather Ship under all sail hands Employed  
at the Ship's Duties sun Down took in sail Middle and  
Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 3° 53' S Long 114° 30' W

Wednesday  
Dec 11 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind sun Down  
took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen  
through the day so Ends

Lat 5° 04' S Long 114° 37'

Thursday  
Dec 12 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind hands Employed  
at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Nothing seen through the day

Lat 4° 47' S Long 115° 00' W

Friday  
Dec 13 First Part fine weather Ship under all sail saw 1<sup>st</sup> Ship  
to the windward sea set Shorten sail Middle and Latter  
part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 4° 41' S Long 115° 23' West

Saturday  
Dec 14 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind hands Employed  
at the Ship's Duties sun Down took in sail Middle & Latter part  
fine weather Nothing seen so Ends

Lat 4° 31' S Long 115° 05' W

Sunday  
Dec 15 First Part fine weather Ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 4° 40' S Long 115° 39' W

Monday  
Dec 16 First Part fine weather with all sail out hands Employed  
at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Nothing seen through the day

Lat 4° 43' S Long 115° 48' W



1850

## Ship Savas Log

Tuesday First Part Fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind hands  
 Dec 17 Employed at the Ship Duties sun Down took in sail Middle  
 and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
 Lat 3°56' S Long 115°15' W

Wednesday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind sun Down  
~~Dec 18~~ 18 were Ship Heading to the South took in sail Middle part fine  
 Dec weather 6 AM raised 1 Large Whale 7 PM Lower Mate  
 struck Lost 2 ears Whale took his Line the Whale came up again  
 third & 2d Mate struck & saved him 10 AM took him to  
 the Ship remainder part Employed at cutting so Ends  
 Lat 4°21' S Long 115°41' W

Thursday First Part fine weather Employed at cutting cut untill Dark  
~~Dec 19~~ 19 Lashed Down for the Night day Light began to cut again  
 Dec remainder part Employed cutting 12 AM finished heaved forward &  
 Made sail so Ends  
 Lat 4°12' S Long 116°18' W

Friday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind 1 PM began  
~~Dec 20~~ 20 Boiling out Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed at  
 Dec 20 Boiling Lost 2 irons Broke one  
 Lat 4°15' S Long 116°42' W

Saturday First Part fine weather Employed at Boiling Ship Heading Long by the  
~~Dec 21~~ 21 wind Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed at Boiling nothing  
 Dec 21 seen so Ends  
 Lat 4°40' S Long 117°07' W

Sunday First Part fine weather Employed at Boiling sun Down finished Boiling  
 Dec 22 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen so Ends  
 Lat 3°40' S Long 116°23' W

Monday First Part strong breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind hands Employed  
 Dec 23 at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
 through the day so Ends  
 Lat 4°52' S Long 117°00' W



1850

## Ship Larvas Log

- Tuesday  
Dec 24 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands Employed  
at the Ships Duties Sun Down took in Sail Middle and Latter  
Part Strong breeze Saw A Merchant Ship Pass By So Ends  
Lat 4°42 S Long 117°07 W
- Wednesday  
Dec 25 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long by the wind Sun Down Shorten  
Sail Middle part Strong breeze remainder part Much the same Saw  
A Ship pass by called it the Newcastle  
Lat 3°10 S Long 116°34 W
- Thursday  
Dec 26 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands Employed  
at the Ships Duties Middle part Strong breeze Day Light commenced  
Stowing Down & so continued through the day Nothing seen So Ends  
Lat 3°08 S Long 116°52 W
- Friday  
Dec 27 First Part Moderate trade with rain Employed at Stowing Down Sun  
Down Finished Stowing Down Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
Nothing seen So Ends  
Lat 4°20 S Long 117°07 W
- Saturday  
Dec 28 First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands  
Employed at the Ship Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Seen So Ends  
Lat 4°42 S Long 117°08 West
- Sunday  
Dec 29 First Part fine weather Ship under all sail Heading Long by  
the wind Middle part and Latter part fine weather  
Nothing seen  
Lat 4°38 S Long 117°08 W
- Monday  
Dec 30 First Part Strong breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind Middle and  
Latter part fine weather Nothing seen So Ends  
Lat 4°10 S Long 117°09 West
- Tuesday  
Dec 31 First Part fine weather Ship under all sail Heading Long by the  
wind Sun Down Shorten sail Middle and Latter part fine  
weather Nothing seen  
Lat 4°18 S Long 117°54 West
- 1851  
Wednesday  
January 1 First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind hands  
Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part fine  
weather Nothing seen So Ends  
Lat 4°07 S Long 117°25 W



1851

## Ship Journals Log

Thursday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail Steering off N<sup>W</sup>  
 Jan 22 by 8 hands Employed at the Ship Duties sun Down came  
 to the wind with Main yard aback Middle and Latter part  
 fine weather nothing seen so Ends

Latt 22° 55' S Long 118° 00' W

Friday First Part fine weather Ship under all sail Heading off to the  
 Jan 23 North sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather nothing seen

Latt 1° 40' S Long 118° 34' W

Saturday First Part fine weather sun Down little squally Shorten sail  
 Jan 4 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen But Porpoises

Latt 00° 10' Miles S Long 118° 00' 38"

Sunday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind sun down took  
 Jan 5 in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen

Latt 00° 14' Miles S Long 118° 29' 38"

Monday First Part fine weather all sail out Men Employed at the Ship Duties  
 Jan 6 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen

Latt 00° 32' S Long 119° 30' W

Tuesday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind sun Down  
 Jan 7 took in sail saw Black fish Middle and Latter part fine  
 weather nothing seen

Latt 00° 24' S Long 119° 42'

Wednesday First Part fine weather Ship Heading Long by the wind Middle and  
 Jan 8 Latter part thick nothing seen so Ends

Latt 00° 15' S Long 119° 51' W

Thursday First Part little rainy Ship Heading Long by the wind sun down took  
 Jan 9 in sail Middle and Latter part thick saw fine backs nothing more  
 seen so Ends

Latt 00° 10' M S Long 120° 30' West

Friday First Part rainy Ship Heading Long to the North saw fine backs  
 Jan 10 hands Employed at the Ship's Duties sun Down took in sail  
 Middle and Latter part fine weather nothing seen so Ends

Latt 00° 48' M S Long 120° 50' W



1851

## Ship's Log

Saturday  
Jan 11 First Part fine weather Ship heading long by the wind Hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen through the day So Ends

Lat 2° 00' S Long 122° 40' West

Sunday  
Jan 12 First Part fine weather Ship heading long by the wind Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 1° 35' S Long 122° 35' W

Monday  
Jan 13 First Part fine weather with all sail Ship heading off to the S<sup>W</sup> Sun Down came to the <sup>wind</sup> and shorten sail Middle part fine weather day Light squared the yards Steering S<sup>W</sup> by W Nothing seen through the day

Lat 00° 34' M S Long 123° 38' West

Tuesday  
Jan 14 First Part fine weather all sail out course W by S Sun Down took in sail Middle part fine weather remainder Much the same course W by S

Lat 00° 26' M S Long 125° 05' W

Wednesday  
Jan 15 First Part fine weather with all sail out course W by S Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen through the day course S<sup>W</sup> by W

Lat 00° 04' S Long 126° 30' W

Thursday  
Jan 16 First Part fine weather all sail out course S<sup>W</sup> by W Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter fine weather Nothing seen to day So Ends course S<sup>W</sup> by West

Lat 01° 35' S Long 128° 30' W

Friday  
Jan 17 First Part fine weather & Strong trade course S<sup>W</sup> Sun came to the <sup>down</sup> wind and took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen So Ends

Lat 00° 12' S Long 129° 15' West

Saturday  
Jan 18 First Part Strong breeze Ship heading off to the S<sup>W</sup> Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen

Lat 1° 30' S Long 130° 42' W

Sunday  
Jan 19 First Part Strong breeze and fine weather course S<sup>S</sup> W Sun Down took in sail Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen

Lat 3° 15' S Long 132° 32' West



1851

## Ship Parac Log

Monday First Part Strong breeze Ship heading Long to the SSW hands  
 Jan 20 Employed at the Ship Duties Sun 20 Minutes High Rose  
 Whales were 5 miles off we run for them until Dark  
 saw that they was Whales But too Late for to Lower  
 came to the wind & took in sail Midnight tacked to  
 to the East day Light made sail 10 AM we Ship Steering SSW  
 Nothing More seen

Lat 3° 43 S Long 133° 15 W

Tuesday First Part began with a strong <sup>trade</sup> course SSW Sun Down took in  
 Jan 21 sail saw fine backs Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing  
 seen through the day so ends

Lat 5° 43 S Long 134° 23 W

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze course SSW Sun Down took in sail  
 Jan 22 Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Nothing seen so ends

Lat 7° 42 S Long 135° 34 W

Thursday First Part Strong breeze course SSW Hands Employed at the Ship's  
 Jan 23 Duties & PM course SW by S Sun Down took in sail Middle  
 and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 9° 15 S Long 137° 09 W

Friday First Part fine weather all sail out course SSW by S 4 PM course  
 Jan 24 WSW Sun Down took in sail Middle part fine weather  
 remainder part March the same saw Dominica one of the  
 Marywees islands

Lat 9° 52 S Long 138° 54 W

Saturday First Part fine weather all sail out Steering Down Between the  
 Jan 25 the islands Sun Down came to the wind shorten sail  
 under the lee of Saint Pedro Middle part fine weather day  
 Light made all sail Steering Down for Oti Oritahoo 10 PM Capt  
 went ashore remainder part Laying off and on so ends

Lat 9° 55 S Long 139° 32 West

Sunday First Part fine weather Laying off and on 3 PM Capt came off striped  
 Jan 26 one Man Name Williams Williams Sun Down took in sail  
 Midnight Light breeze day Light made all sail Nothing  
 seen through the Day so ends

Lat 10° 48 S Long 138° 59 W



1851

## Ship Log

- Monday  
Jan 27 First Part Strong breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands Employed at the Ships Duties Sun Down took in Sail Middle part Light breeze day Light Made sail saw Obitawo remainder part Strong breeze nothing more seen  
Lat 9° 50 S Long 139° 23 West
- Tuesday  
Jan 28 First Part Strong breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind 3 PM Passed by Dominica Sun Down took in Sail Middle & Latter part fine weather nothing seen  
Lat 9° 40 S Long 139° 16 W
- Wednesday  
Jan 29 First Part fine weather all sail out Ship Heading Long by the wind Hands Employed at the Ships Duties Sun Down took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze remainder part Strong breeze saw Dominica So Ends  
Lat 9° 40 S Long 139° 00 West
- Thursday  
Jan 30 First Part Strong breeze 2 PM squared the yards run Down Long Dominica Shore Sun Down came two under the Lee off Dominica & Shorten sail calm through the night day Light Made sail got the Anchors of the Bow bent the chain's remainder part Employed Beating up to the Harbour
- Friday  
Jan 31 First Part Strong breeze 2 PM came to Anchor at Resolute Bay Middle part fine weather remainder part much the same Employed at the Ships Duties received a Lot of Hogs Bannanas
- Saturday  
Feb 1 First Part fine weather Employed at the Ships Duties filling Water & taking off Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed at the Ships Duties received a Lot of Hogs
- Sunday  
Feb 2 First Part fine weather Middle and Latter part fine weather one Watch ashore so Ends
- Monday  
Feb 3 First Part fine weather Men Employed at the Ships Duties Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed at taking off Water & Stowing it away
- Tuesday  
Feb 4 First Part fine weather Employed at Wooding & Watering remainder part at the same one watch ashore
- Wednesday  
Feb 5 First Part fine weather Employed at Wooding & Watering received a Lot of Hogs Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed at Wooding and Watering



# Ship Log

Thursday Feb 6 First Part fine weather Employed at Wooding and Watering Middle & Latter part fine weather Men Employed at the Ships Duties

Friday Feb 7 First Part fine weather Employed at Wooding & Watering Middle & Latter part at the same

Saturday Feb 8 First Part Employed at Wooding & Watering remainder part Much the same so ends

Sunday Feb 9 First Part Employed at the Ships Duties getting ready for sea 9 AM got under way came out to sea remainder part Employed Stowing the Anchors chains

Monday Feb 10 First Part Strong breeze Ship under all sail course North Sun Down took in sail Middle part wind light remainder part strong breeze nothing seen  
Lat 7° 44' S Long 139° 56' W

Tuesday Feb 11 First Part Strong breeze all sail out course N by W Middle part Strong breeze remainder part Much the same nothing seen  
Lat 5° 11' S Long 140° 30' W

Wednesday Feb 12 First Part Strong breeze all sail out course N by W Men Employed at setting up the Gills Guys Put New Lanyards to the guys the others Partee Middle and Latter part strong breeze Bent the New Main sail rose New Buntlines so ends  
Lat 2° 36' S Long 141° 35' W

Thursday Feb 13 First Part strong breeze Ship under all sail course N by W hands Employed at the Ship Duties Sent Down the Mizzen top Gallant yard Middle and Latter part strong breeze nothing seen  
Lat 0° 11' S Long 142° 38' W

Friday Feb 14 First Part strong breeze all sail out course N by W Put on new crocket Brewee Blocks Strafs Middle part strong breeze remainder part Much the same nothing seen so ends  
Lat 2° 27' S Long 143° 15' W



1851

## Ship's Journal Log

- Saturday Feb 15 First Part Strong breeze all sail out course S by W then  
Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part Strong  
breeze course S by W then Employed fitting Standing Blocks  
Lat 4° 53' S Long 144° 10' W
- Sunday Feb 16 First Part Moderate breeze all sail out course S by W Middle and  
Latter part calm with rain nothing seen  
rove New Pair off Whell rears Lat 5° 11' S Long 145° 16' W
- Monday Feb 17 First Part calm and rainy course S by W sun down rain  
Middle part calm with heavy showers of rain gills and  
fore top sail split remainder part squalls of rain and wind  
Lat 4° 00' S Long 143° 20' W
- Tuesday Feb 18 First Part Strong breeze with squalls of rain and wind course  
S by W Middle and Latter squally bent the New gill sea  
rugged  
Lat 9° 40' S Long 147° 40' W
- Wednesday Feb 19 First Part Strong trade sea rugged bent the New fore top sail  
Sun Down put one reef in the Fore and Main top sail  
Middle and Latter part clear saw 5 fine back  
Lat 11° 29' S Long 148° 49' W
- Thursday Feb 20 First Part Strong trade sea rugged ship under Double reef top  
sails bent the New Mizzen top sail put the Boats on  
the upper cranes Middle and Latter part squally took in the  
gill and Main sail course S by W  
Lat 12° 50' S Long 148° 40' W
- Friday Feb 21 First Part Strong trade and rugged bent down the fore top  
gallant yard course S by W Middle and Latter part squally  
course S by West  
Lat 14° 38' S Long 150° 20' W
- Saturday Feb 22 First Part Strong breeze and squally sea rugged course S by West  
Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing seen  
bent the New fore sail  
Lat 16° 32' S Long 152° 01' W
- Sunday Feb 23 First Part Strong breeze and squally course S by W with rain Middle  
part little more Moderate day light made all sail nothing there  
seen but a fine back  
Lat 18° 07' S Long 154° 07' W



1851

## Ship's Log

Monday First Part Moderate track and fine weather course West  
 Feb 24 Middle part little rainy 10 AM rose Whales loward Mate and  
 2d Mate struck and saved them 20 Cuds  
 Lat 18° 10' 08" Long 155° 18' 35"

Tuesday First Part fine weather 1 PM took the Whales to the Ship got  
 Feb 25 Dinner commenced cutting 5 PM rose more Whales 4 miles  
 off we loward 2 Boats chased them until Dark gave  
 them up finished cutting one Whale in day light began  
 to cut rose Whales going to the windward fast we loward  
 chased them & could not catch any of them came on Board  
 have the other Whale in remainder part calm  
 Lost 1 Lance & irons Broke Lat 18° 40' 08" Long 155° 16' 35"

Wednesday First Part fine weather employed heaving in the Last Head  
 Feb 26 Sun Down began to Boil took in the fore and Mizzen top  
 sail Midnight blowing a Gale off wind put 2d reef in the  
 fore sail 7 AM put out the fires so rugged could not  
 Boil furlled the fore sail put 3d reef in the Main Top  
 sail remainder part Gale of wind  
 Lat 18° 08' 08" Long 155° 51' 35"

Thursday First Part Gale of wind Ship under close reef Main Top sail  
 Feb 27 Sea rugged Middle part Gale of 8 AM wore strip Stearing  
 N W began to Boil could not Boil But half Pots full  
 11 AM came to the wind set the fore sail so cross  
 Lat 17° 50' 08" Long 156° 18' 35"

Friday First Part Little More Moderate sea rugged still Boiling  
 Feb 28 Ship under close reef Main Top sail one Yard Arm furlled  
 fore sail set Midnight little more Moderate 7 AM set hole  
 Main top sail remainder part employed at Boiling Blubber  
 Gooddeal Blasted  
 Lat 18° 26' 08" Long 157° 01' 35"

Saturday First Part fine weather employed at Boiling Saw 1 Sail go by  
 Feb 29 Sun Down little rainy 12 PM finished Boiling 6 AM Made  
 March 1 Sail remainder part calm nothing seen  
 Lat 18° 26' 08" Long 156° 50' 35"



1851

## Ship's Log

- Sunday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind  
 March 2 Middle and Latter part calm nothing seen  
 Lat 18° 58' N Long 156° 41' W
- Monday First Part Strong breeze ship heading Long by the wind Saw  
 March 3 1 ship Middle and Latter part calm with rain nothing seen  
 Lat 18° 58' N Long 156° 52' W
- Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze wind from the North ship heading  
 March 4 by the wind N W by W Bent the New Fore top Mast Stay  
 Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate Employed at Coopers  
 the oil nothing seen crew the Boat Stear off Duty sick  
 Lat 19° 37' N Long 157° 50' W
- Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the North ship heading Long by  
 March 5 the wind 2 PM tacked to the Eastward Bent the New flying  
 jib Middle and Latter part fine Employed at Stowing Down  
 Saw ~~sea~~ Outyree  
 Lat 19° 16' N Long 157° 02' W
- Thursday First Part Moderate breeze with fine weather 4 PM finished  
 March 6 Stowing Down made all sail heading by the wind  
 Middle and Latter part calm Saw 3 Breaches 9 Miles off  
 could not make out what they were nothing more  
 seen  
 Lat 18° 51' N Long 156° 26' W
- Friday First Part calm Employed Starting Bread out of Store Casks  
 March 7 in to Pipes Found 3 Poor casks threw it over Board  
 Middle Part calm 4 AM wind NNE with rain 11 AM reefed  
 the top sails Strong breeze nothing seen But rain  
 Lat 19° 25' N Long 157° 21' W
- Saturday First Part Strong breeze from NNE ship heading S West  
 March 8 4 PM one more reef in the fore top sail Midnight Little  
 more Moderate one of the men in turning reef out of the  
 main top sail Left one reef Pointed just sail started fore  
 2 clothes day light on Bent it and bent the crew one  
 remainder part Employed heading the main top sail  
 Lat 20° 24' N Long 158° 56' W



1851

## Ship Lovers Log

Sunday First Part Strong breeze from the N.E. East Ship Heading  
March 9 Long by the wind about 8<sup>00</sup> Middle and Latter part Strong  
breeze Saw the island of Atoia

Lat 21<sup>22</sup> 08' Long 159<sup>30</sup> 38'

Monday First Part Strong breeze from the N.E. East Ship Heading Long  
March 10 by the wind about 2<sup>00</sup> East Sun Down little more  
Moderate Made all sail Day light Saw Waahoo remained  
part employed Mending the Main top Sail wind light  
nothing there seen No ends

Lat 20<sup>50</sup> 08' Long 158<sup>46</sup> 38'

Tuesday First fine weather wind light Ship Heading Long by  
March 11 the wind 3 P.M. on Bent the Main top Sail Bent  
the N. Old one Middle and Latter part Strong breeze nothing  
seen No ends

Lat 20<sup>52</sup> 08' Long 158<sup>22</sup> 38'

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze sea rugged saw crew Main  
March 12 top sail and Main Breaces Waahoo in sight  
of Weather Beam Middle part Strong breeze remainder  
part much the same employed rearing fore and Main  
top sail Buntlines & clewing and clewing to the  
courses Waahoo in sight

Lat 21<sup>15</sup> 08' Long 158<sup>58</sup> 38'

Thursday First Part Strong breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind  
March 13 Beating to Waahoo Harbour saw crew Main top  
gallant ~~top~~ Streets Middle and Latter part Strong  
breeze Pearl rope to the fore top sail Yard broke put a  
new rope one to it 12 A.M. tacked off Shore No ends

Lat Long off Waahoo

Friday First Strong breeze Ship under Double reef top sails  
March 14 saw the Shipping at Waahoo Sun Down tacked off Shore  
Strong breeze through Night 8 P.M. the Capt went to Shore  
remainder part employed Laying off and on No ends  
Discharged by Joseph Enas Sick Consumption



1851

# Ship's Log

Saturday First Part Strong breeze Laying off and on and received A Lot  
March 15 off Potatoes and Lot off thick clothes Middle and Latter part  
Strong trade Employed Laying off and on So Ends

Sunday First Part Strong trade Laying off and on at Wahoo. Middle  
March 16 and Latter part Strong breeze

Monday First Part Strong trade Middle part Strong trade 11 AM  
March 17 the Capt came off with 3 Kanakas Names John Adams  
George Wahoo. Joseph Richardsward the yards steering  
round the Land

Lat 22° 55' N Long 159° 17' W

Tuesday First Part Strong trade and rigged Double reefed the Top Sail  
March 18 took in the Gibe & Main sail Sun Down Land off  
Weather Distance 16 Miles Ship heading Long by the wind  
Sun Down took in the fore and Mizzen Top sail Steering  
8° W Midnight close reefed the fore and Mizzen Top Sail  
at then remainder part Strong trade sent Down the  
Mizzen Top Gallant Mast sent in the Flying Gibe Boom

Lat 22° 55' N Long 159° 17' W

Wednesday First Part Strong trade sea rigged sent Down the fore Top  
March 19 Gallant Mast Ship under Double reef Top Sails course N West  
Middle part Little rainy remainder Strong breeze rose a few  
fore and Main top sail reefed fore the sail Halyard  
saw a fine back

Lat 24° 20' N Long 160° 53' W

Thursday First Part Strong trade Ship under Double reef top sails and Gibe  
March 20 course 8° W Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Broached 3  
New sp of Tow Lines for the Boats

Lat 26° 00' N Long 162° 34' West

Friday First Part Strong breeze course 8° W Hands Employed at the  
March 21 Ship's Duties Middle part fine weather remainder part  
The same all sail out saw a fine back

Lat 27° 41' N Long 163° 59' W



185

## Ship's Log

Saturday First Part fine weather, Ship under all sail Course S<sup>W</sup>  
 March 22 Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze Nothing seen  
 Ende

Lat 29° 40' N Long 105° 50' W

Sunday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze Course S<sup>W</sup> West Middle  
 March 23 part Calm Latter part Light breeze Nothing seen

Lat 30° 44' N Long 107° 04' W

Monday First Part Moderate breeze Ship under all sail Course S<sup>W</sup>  
 March 24 hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle and Latter part  
 Light breeze Cooper Employed setting up Shrouds

Lat 32° 01' N Long 108° 03' West

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> West course S<sup>W</sup> West  
 March 25 Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate breeze from the  
 South saw five backs

Lat 32° 56' N Long 108° 35'

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the South course S<sup>W</sup> West  
 March 26 hands Employed at the Ship's Duties Middle part calm  
 remainder part Moderate breeze Nothing seen

Lat 34° 10' N Long 108° 28' W

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Course S<sup>W</sup> by  
 March 27 W Cooper Employed setting up Shrouds Strong breeze through  
 the rigging & S<sup>W</sup> wind from the North with rain Double  
 reefed the top sails Ship heading W<sup>W</sup> W

Lat 35° 20' N Long 111° 30' W

Friday First Part Strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> E Ship heading Long  
 March 28 by the wind about S<sup>W</sup> West sun Down wind increasing  
 took in the main sail & S<sup>W</sup> wind from the S<sup>W</sup> by South  
 the yards remainder part strong breeze weather thick took in  
 the Mizzen top sail

Lat 37° 15' N Long 112° 45' W

Saturday First Part Strong breeze from the South course S<sup>W</sup> West  
 March 29 Cooper Employed fitting water Cask Midnight wind to the  
 S<sup>W</sup> with rain Day Light wore Ship heading W by South  
 wind Moderate made all sail remainder part fine  
 weather rose new fore sheets

Lat 38° 05' N Long 114° 08' W



1850

## Ship Jarvis Log

Sunday First Part Strong breeze & PM wind from the N East Squard in  
 March 30 the yards course S<sup>W</sup> Midnight wind from the South  
 Squard. The yards remainder part strong breeze and foggy  
 Lat 39° 15' N Long 175° 30' W.

Monday First Part Strong breeze from the South with log course S<sup>W</sup> West  
 March 31 Ship under Double reef top sails Midnight Strong breeze day  
 light gale of wind hove the ship two under close reef main  
 top sail remainder part gale  
 Domingo and cruise sick off Lat 41° 42' N Long 175° 35' W  
 Duty

Tuesday First Part Gale of wind from S<sup>E</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> ship under close  
 April 1 reef main top sail 2 PM Blowing a Hurricane heavy sea on  
 Midnight night Moderate breeze day light set the fore and Mizzen  
 top sail and fore sail remainder part calm so ends  
 Lat 41° 45' N Long 175° 15' W

Wednesday First Part calm heavy swell on sea down took in the fore  
 April 2 & Mizzen top sail Midnight breeze from the South Squard  
 the yards Steering S<sup>W</sup> West day light set the fore top sail  
 remainder strong wind from the South East nothing  
 seen course S<sup>W</sup> West by West  
 Lat 42° 30' N Long 175° 55' W

Thursday First Part Strong breeze from the S East course S<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>N</sup>  
 April 3 weather thick 10 PM wind increasing took in the fore  
 top sail put the 3<sup>d</sup> reef in the main top sail & A<sup>S</sup>  
 wind increasing sea rugged took in the fore sail hove  
 the ship two remainder part rainy  
 Lat 43° 33' N Long 177° 45'

Friday First Part Moderate breeze with rain from the West sun  
 April 4 down calm Midnight wind from the North West had  
 sail Steering long by the wind remainder part fine  
 weather nothing seen so ends  
 Lat 44° 12' N Long 177° 54' W



1851

## Ship Jarvis Log

- Saturday First Part Light breeze from the South East all sail out course  
 April 5 West by North to North Cooper Employed setting up Shrooves  
 10 PM wind increasing took in the fore & Mizzen top sail  
 put 3d reef in the Main top sail & 10M Gale of wind with  
 rain hove the Ship two remainder part rainy  
 Lat 45° 00' N Long 179° 09' W
- Sunday First Part Moderate breeze from the Westward Ship heading  
 April 6 Long by the wind Middle part Light breeze with rain  
 Snow day Light make sail remainder Moderate breeze  
 with snow Ship heading long by the wind  
 Lat 44° 48' N Long 179° 13' E
- Monday First Part Moderate from the Westward Sun Down calm  
 April 7 Midnight Moderate breeze from the South Squard the yards  
 Steering S<sup>W</sup> by W 5 1/2 M wind from the S<sup>W</sup> with snow  
 10 PM wind increasing took in the fore top sail  
 & fore sail put third reef in the Main top sail  
 remainder part snowing hard  
 Lat 45° 12' N Long 177° 57' East
- Tuesday First Part strong breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> with squalls of snow  
 April 8 nothing out But close reef Main top sail calm through  
 the night 10 PM breeze from the East Squard in the  
 yards Steering West remainder part Moderate  
 Lat 45° 25' N Long 178° 50' East
- Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S East course West 4 PM  
 April 9 course S<sup>W</sup> West weather thick wind increasing took in  
 Main top Gallant sail Mizzen top sail Double reefed  
 the fore and Main top sail 5 1/2 M wind from the Westward  
 with snow & 10M Blowing gale took in the fore sail remainder  
 part Gale with squalls of snow so Ends  
 Lat 46° 14' N Long 177° 40' East
- Thursday First Part Gale with snow Ship under close reef Main top sail  
 April 10 4 PM Shifted to Heavy sea Stove in the Starboard Bulworks  
 6 PM Calm heavy sea on & 10M wind from the S East Squard  
 in the yards course West set the fore sail Midnight set Double  
 reef top sails day Light made all sail remainder part fine  
 weather so Ends  
 Lat 46° 42' North Long 178° 30' East



1851

## Ship's Log

Friday  
April 11 First Part Moderate breeze from the North East course  $28^{\circ}$  West  
2 PM wind from the South East 3 PM wind increasing  
Took in the Main top gallant sail & Mizzen top sail 6 PM  
Double reefed the fore and main top sail weather thick  
turned up the Starboard Boat. Midnight squalls of rain & snow  
remainder part weather clear sea rugged put 3d reef in the  
Main top sail Strickland sick off Duties

Lat  $47^{\circ}05'$  N Long  $175^{\circ}08'$  East

Saturday  
April 12 First Part Moderate Gale from the S East 1 PM took in the  
fore top sail Course West by North 4 PM rain rainy through the  
night day Light wind from the S East squared in the yards main  
sail remainder part Strong breeze course  $8^{\circ}$  by  $11^{\circ}$  West Squ  
off snow & rain

Lat  $47^{\circ}45'$  N Long  $173^{\circ}03'$  East

Sunday  
April 13 First Part Strong breeze from the S East 2 PM Double reefed the top  
sails 4 PM wind from the North with squalls of snow  
6 PM took in the fore top sail fore sail put 3d reef in the  
Main top sail course  $8^{\circ}$  by West Middle part Strong breeze  
day Light snow remainder part. Much the same  
Strickland sick off Duty

Lat  $47^{\circ}50'$  N Long  $172^{\circ}30'$  East

Monday  
April 14 First Part Strong breeze from the North course  $8^{\circ}$  West Ship  
speaking Long by the wind under close reef main top sail  
4 PM wind inclined to the  $8^{\circ}$  West 1 PM calm day Light  
Moderate breeze from the S East made all sail 10 PM wind  
increasing took in the Main top gallant sail Mizzen  
fore top sail snowing very hard

Lat  $48^{\circ}30'$  N Long  $171^{\circ}00'$  East

Tuesday  
April 15 First Part Moderate Gale from the S East with snow course  
 $8^{\circ}$  by  $8^{\circ}$  Ship under close reef main top sail & fore sail  
5 PM wind from the  $8^{\circ}$  West Midnight calm 8 PM Gale  
from the North with snow remainder part the same

Lat  $48^{\circ}25'$  N Long  $171^{\circ}03'$ 

Wednesday  
April 16 First Part Gale from the North Ship under close reef main  
top sail snow & Gale through the night day Light  
clear made all sail wind from the North remainder  
part Moderate took in the Bow Boat

Lat  $48^{\circ}40'$  N Long  $171^{\circ}30'$  East



1851

## Ship Log

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze from the North with fine  
 April 17 weather Ship heading long by the wind to the Westward  
 calm through the night 5 PM wind from the South  
 squared the yards Steering  $88^{\circ} W$  remainder part fine  
 weather Rove new fair Wheel Ropes  
 Lat  $49^{\circ} 03' N$  Long  $170^{\circ} 09' E$

Friday First Part fine breeze from the South all sail out course  
 April 18  $88^{\circ} W$  7 PM snow 12 PM took in the fore top sail  
 7 PM put 3d reef in the main top sail took in the  
 fore sail Hove the ship two blowing heavy Gale  
 from the  $SE$  to  $E$  West with snow Gale and rain  
 sea rugged  
 Lat  $50^{\circ} 53' N$  Long  $169^{\circ} 30' E$

Saturday First Part Gale Ship Laying two wind from the  $SE$  West  
 April 19 2 PM turned up the Boats ~~to take in the fore top sail~~  
 2 PM blowing a Hurricane sea stove the West Boat  
 broke the Whisting Strap sea took her off the cranes  
 Lost Boat and all the craft remainder part Hurricane  
 fore top stay blew out of the Hanks Halyards  
 parted Hauled it down made it fast Main top  
 sail Goose winged found 3 Holes in the top sail  
 Larboard Boat Lashed down Hard work to keep  
 from loosening her of the cranes  
 Lat  $51^{\circ} 20' N$  Long  $171^{\circ} 30' E$

~~Friday~~ First Part Hurricane from the West Ship under Goose  
 April 20 King Main top sail 6 PM little more Moderate  
 Sunday quite Moderate through the night remainder part calm  
 bent the fore top stay sail rove new Halyards Down Hall  
 & new sheets on bent the main Spencer to mend it Blowed  
 out of the Rope rove new fore Bowlines.  
 Lat  $50^{\circ} 10' N$  Long  $171^{\circ} 20' E$

Monday First Moderate breeze from the  $SE$  West with rain Ship under  
 April 21 Easy sail 3 PM bent the main Spencer weather thick ~~mountain~~  
 2 PM wind from the  $SE$  West wore ship set the fore sail  
 turned one reef out of the main top sail course  $W$  by  $N$   
 8 PM snow and rain calm 11 PM wind from the North  
 course West by North  
 Lat  $50^{\circ} 37' N$  Long  $171^{\circ} 00' E$



1851

## Ship's Log

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the North with snow 2 PM  
 April 22 Blowing A gale took in the fore sail fore top Mast Stay  
 sail ~~stay~~ Main top sail hauled out the Main spencer  
 4 PM Blowing A driving gale sea tremendous rugged Ant on  
 on Duty again Midnight Little More Moderate 10 Set the Main  
 top sail Fore top Mast Stay sail wind from the NNE West  
 Lat 50° 08' N Long 170° 05' East

Wednesday First Part strong breeze from the NNE Ship under easy sail  
 April 23 11 PM wore ship set the fore sail & Double reef top sail  
 wind from the S West 10 PM foggy wind inclined  
 to Breeze took in the Mizzen top sail remainder  
 part thick  
 Lat 51° 00' N Long 170° 00' East

Thursday First Part strong breeze from the NNE by W course NNE West  
 April 24 4 PM clear set the Mizzen top sail sun down set  
 the Main sail Midnight wind from SEast squared the  
 yards steering NNE by N remainder part gale from the  
 SEast took in all sail hove the ship two under close  
 reef Main top sail with rain  
 Lat 52° 30' N Long 169° 00'

Friday First Part Gale from the ESE to South Ship Laying  
 April 25 two under Goose Wing Main top sail 7 PM wore ship  
 to the NNE West 5 PM keep her of NNE run until the sea  
 got so rugged could not run hove the ship two remain  
 part squalls of snow and wind  
 Lat 53° 03' N Long 169° 32'

Saturday First Part Gale from the South 4 PM sea little  
 April 26 More Moderate keep ship off again steering SEast  
 squalls of snow through the night remainder part  
 the same wind Little More Moderate so ends  
 Lat 55° 15' N Long 170° 14' E

Sunday First Part wind from the SEast course NNE squalls  
 April 27 snow 4 PM course NE by N wind Moderate through  
 the night day light made all sail remainder  
 part light squalls off snow so ends  
 Lat 56° 26' N Long 171° 40' East



1851

## Ship Larvas Log

Monday First Part Moderate breeze from the W S W course  
 April 28 S.E. by N. N. S. Ship under all sail part Part of A  
 cloth on the Main top sail Midnight Light breeze  
 day Light Snow wind from the S.E. remainder part  
 Light breeze all sail out course S S E so ends  
 Lat 57° 27' N Long 173° 43' East

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from S E by E course S S E  
 April 29 4 PM wind from the East 7 PM took in the Main  
 sail Middle and latter part Moderate breeze  
 wind from the E S East ship Heading long by  
 the wind  
 Lat 58° 55' N Long 174° 22' East

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the E S E ship  
 April 30 Heading long by the wind 7 PM wore ship to East  
 Midnight wind from the S East 6 PM wore ship to  
 the North remainder part Strong breeze  
 Lat 59° 19' N Long 173° 50' East

Thursday First Part Strong breeze from the S East ship Heading  
 May 1 long by the wind under easy sail Strong breeze  
 through the night day Light snow 9 PM wind  
 increasing took in the fore and Mizzen top sail  
 remainder part weather thick so ends  
 Lat 58° 05' N Long 174° 30' E

Friday First Part Strong breeze from the S S E ship Heading  
 May 2 long by the wind under easy sail with snow  
 4 PM wind increasing took in the fore sail closed  
 reefed the Main top sail remainder squalls of snow  
 & hail  
 Lat 58° 00' N Long 175° 47' East

Saturday First Part Strong breeze from the North but the fore sail  
 May 3 closed reefed fore and Mizzen, top sail with squalls  
 of snow and hail Strong breeze through the night  
 remainder part the day the same so ends  
 Lat 57° 40' N Long 177° 30' E



1851

## Ship's Log

Friday First Part Strong breeze from the North Ship heading  
 May 4 Long by the wind to Eastward under Casey sail  
 current setting to the East signals off Snow and  
 Hail Middle and Latter part snow ship covered  
 with snow and ice so ends  
 Lat 57° 20' N Long 179° 30' E

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze from the North Ship heading  
 May 5 Long by the wind under Casey sail Strickland on Duty  
 again strong breeze through the night 5. Ship wore ship  
 to the North West remainder part weather thick  
 nothing seen  
 Lat 57° 50' N Long 179° 50' E

Sunday First Part Strong breeze from N by East Ship heading  
 May 6 Long by the wind 3 PM set the main sail saw  
 a Right Whale going to the windward Fast did not  
 Lore. Middle and Latter part Strong breeze so ends  
 Lat 58° 42' N Long 175° 05' E

Monday First Part Strong breeze from N by East Ship heading Long  
 May 7 by the wind weather cloudy Domingo on Duty again  
 Middle part snow remainder part quite Moderate  
 set single reef top sails  
 Lat 59° 17' N Long 176° 50' East

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from N by E Ship heading Long  
 May 8 by the wind Middle and Latter part Strong breeze  
 nothing seen so ends wind from the N East  
 Lat 59° 30' N Long 175° 50' East

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the N East Ship heading Long  
 May 9 by the wind put out new Mast Boat out on the cranes  
 Middle part light breeze 5 PM calm remainder part  
 light breeze from the North so ends  
 Lat 59° 35' N Long 176° 26' East



1851

## Ship Parvys Log

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze from the North Ship Heaving  
May 10 long by the wind under all sail Put the Bow Boat  
out on the cranes. Middle and Latter part Light breeze  
Light air from the S<sup>W</sup> with fine weather

Lat 59° 50' N Long 174° 35' E

Friday First Part Light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> with fine  
May 11 weather Ship Heaving long by the wind under all sail  
Middle and Latter part Light airs and calm

Lat 59° 55' N Long 175° 12' E

Saturday First Part Light airs and calm with fine weather  
May 12 wind from the S<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> West cruise on Duty  
again Middle and Latter part Calm

Lat 60° 00' N Long 175° 22' E

Sunday First Part Calm 6 P.M. took a breeze from the E<sup>SE</sup> 5 P.M.  
May 13 wind from the North 8 P.M. saw 2 Ships 10 P.M. spoke  
The William ~~Hamilton~~ saw 1 more ship  
Hamilton

Lat 60° 50' N Long 175° 40' E

Monday First Part Moderate breeze from the North with fine  
May 14 weather in company with 2 ships Moderate breeze  
through the night saw 3 ships remainder part Moderate  
breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> saw lots of ice

Lat 61° 00' N Long 177° 12' East

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> Ship Heaving in  
May 15 for the ice 5 P.M. tacked off from the ice could not go  
any further for ice saw 3 ships Midnight calm 3 P.M.  
took a breeze from the S<sup>East</sup> 6 P.M. shot in to the ice  
remainder part Stearing in for the Land through the  
ice so ends

Lat 61° 34' N Long 176° 37' East

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> West with fine  
May 16 weather Ship Heaving long through the ice the ice as  
far as can be seen for 10 miles all round sent up the  
fore top Gallant Mast saw 4 ships in the ice Middle and  
Latter part Laying Drifting about amongst the ice in company  
with 4 ships

Lat 61° 23' N Long 177° 50' East



1851

## Ship Larvas Log

Saturday  
May 17 First Part Moderate breeze from the NW with fine weather  
Ship Laying Amongst the ice in company with 4 Ships  
trying to get through up to the Land Distance off 50  
Miles 1/2 Past 2 Ship came in contact with the  
+ caravan off Fall River, tried to stay the ship ice  
on the Low Bow could not Where ship ~~stayed~~  
missed stayed Both ships struck there gilt  
Booms came Broad side together stove our Bow  
Boat Broke her Crane stove the Lar Boat Broke the  
Davits Braces to the Davits  
Lat 61.20 N Long 174.01 East

Sunday  
May 18 First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather Ship Laying  
Long by the ice saw ~~4~~ Ships carpentered Employed  
Mending the Bow Boat Middle part fine weather  
6 Fox put the Bow Boat out remainder part Snowy  
Lat 61.15 N Long 174.00 E

Monday  
May 19 First Part Moderate breeze Ship Laying Long with the  
ice in company 3 Ship 4 Fox foggy fine weather thro  
the night 10 N rose 2 Whales The William Thompson struck  
+ one and the Caravan struck the other we had no chance  
at them two closed to the other ships remainder part  
fine weather so Ends  
Lat 61.30 N Long 174.30 East

Tuesday  
May 20 First Part Moderate breeze Ship running Long round with  
the ice 5 Fox wind breezing cleared up the top sail  
snowing very thick remainder snowing so Ends  
Lat 61.24 N Long 174.29 E

Wednesday  
May 21 First Part Strong breeze from the ESE with snow ice all  
round us Ship Laying under Easesy sail Midnight  
Calm day Light Light airs from SE by E wore ship  
and made sail saw nothing but ice remainder  
part Ship heading Long through the ice so Ends  
Lat 61.30 N Long 174.31 E



1851

# Ship Passes Log

Thursday 1st Part Moderate breeze from N.E. by E Ship under  
May 22 Easy sail heading long by the wind through  
the ice 8 AM saw 4 ships Pass by midnight calm  
sea no ice saw 4 ships remainder part light airs  
and calms to ends

Lat 61° 40' N Long 177° 00' E

Friday 2nd Part Light airs from the E & N.E. Ship heading long  
May 23 by the wind no ice in sight 5 ships in sight 4 PM  
Shot into small pieces of ice 6 PM tack to the  
South Middle and latter clear at times and foggy  
saw 8 ships sent out the flying jib boom and  
bent the flying jib <sup>jib</sup> new Down Hall & New sheets

Lat 61° 40' N Long 177° 58' E

Saturday 3rd Part Moderate breeze from E & N.E. Ship heading  
May 24 North 2 PM tacked to the S.E. to get clear of the  
ice weather foggy Middle and latter part foggy nothing  
seen to ends

Lat 61° 40' N Long 178° 28' East

Sunday 4th Part Moderate breeze from E & N.E. Ship under easy ship sail thick  
May 25 Fogg 3 PM little clear saw the general Trieste Pass by of France 6 PM  
saw the ice 7 PM tacked Southward out of the ice saw fine back  
Middle part foggy 10 AM clear wind from S.W. Made  
all sail Stearing S.E. by S saw 5 ships to ends

Lat 61° 54' N Long 178° 50' East

Monday 5th Part fine breeze from S.W. with fine weather course  
May 26 S.E. by S saw 12 ships 3 PM saw Cape Thaddeus Distance  
26 Miles saw the ice between us and the land  
Middle and latter thick snowing

Lat 62° 04' N Long 179° 00' East

Tuesday 6th Part Strong breeze from the South weather little more  
May 27 clear spoke the Mary Ann saw several ships Middle  
and latter part light airs and calms land in sight  
sent up the fore top gallant yard bent the sail rope  
New Main top gallant clew-ings and Breaces

Lat 62° 13' N Long 179° 40' E



1851

## Ship Log

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the North sent up Mizzen top  
 May 27 Gallant Mast & Poles The William rose lone Whale <sup>going up</sup>  
 Fast wee loweard chased him gave him up going fast  
 Middle part Foggy 10 AM Little clear saw A Whale wee  
 loweard for him set in thick fog lost sight of him  
 came on Board remainder part thick 50 knots  
 Lat 62° 25' N Long 179° 45' W

Thursday First Part Little more clear saw A Whale wee loweard for  
 May 28 him saw nothing more of him sent up the Mizzen  
 to Gallant yard Bent the New Mizzen top Gallant Mast  
 & Poles thick fog Middle part fog remainder part little  
 clear saw the ice & 58 Ships weather calm  
 Lat 62° 00' N Long 179° 30' West

Friday First Part Light airs and calm ice insight 4 PM saw  
 May 30 A Whale wee loweard The Whale went down saw  
 nothing more of him 8 PM took A breeze from the ESE  
 6 AM foggy saw the ice remainder part little  
 more clear Ship heading out to the South West nothing see  
 Lat 62° 40' N Long 179° 41' West

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze from the North with snow &  
 May 31 Fogg Several Ships insight ice likewise 10 AM SWS  
 current set the ice down round us very thick 2 AM  
 took in the light sails clewed up the fore and Mizzen  
 top sail hauled up the courses set her lay to the wind  
 8 AM keep her off SSE under easy sail 11 AM got out off the  
 ice saw 3 Ships hauled the main yard A back remainder  
 thick Fogg downed got 50 fathoms Lat 62° 29' N Long 179° 36' West

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze from the North with rain & Fogg  
 June 1 Ship laying out side of the ice with yard aback saw  
 3 sails <sup>main</sup> remainder Middle and Latter part rain & Fogg  
 Lat 62° 29' N Long 179° 45' West

Monday First Part rain and Fogg spoke the Eliza off Hobart  
 June 2 Town received 5° 45 Pounds of Irish Potatoes from her  
 Middle and Latter part Fogg Ship laying with the  
 main yard A Back  
 Lat 62° 12' N Long 179° 00' West



1851

## Ship Log

Tuesday First Part wind from the NE with thick ship fog  
 June 3 Ship laying under Casey sail Middle part fog  
 Latter part little more clear saw several stripes so ends  
 Lat 62° 55' N Long 180° 00'

Wednesday First Part wind from the NE weather little clear  
 June 4 3 PM Saw 1 Polar Whale towards for him, Whale  
 Went Down saw nothing more of him, came on  
 Board Sounded got 40 Fathoms 5 PM thick fog wind  
 from the North Middle part clear 5 AM thick fog ship  
 heading off the East 9 AM weather clear saw the  
 Land & several stripes Sounded got 60 Fathoms sandy  
 Bottom remainder part strong breeze ship heading in  
 shore so ends

Lat 62° 20' N Long 179° 5' W

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze from SW Land still in sight  
 June 5 weather clear 3 PM tacked off shore Middle part  
 strong breeze and rainy remainder part Moderate with  
 fog Land out of sight so ends

Lat 63° 12' N Long 179° 50' W

Friday First Part Moderate breeze with fine weather wind from  
 June 6 ENE 3 PM saw the ice 4 PM tacked to the South  
 Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze nothing but  
 the ice & Land & stripes seen.

Lat 63° 05' N Long 179° 33' West

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze with rain fog & snow  
 June 7 wind from the North ship heading out to the South  
 Middle and Latter fine weather nothing seen so ends

Lat 62° 38' N Long 179° 45' West

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze from the East ship heading long  
 June 8 by the wind Land in sight 7 PM wind from the South  
 with fog Middle part strong breeze 5 PM Double reefed the  
 top sails remainder thick & rainy ship under Casey  
 sail

Lat 62° 50' N Long 179° 50' West



1851

## Ship. Jarvis Log

Monday First Part Strong breeze from the Southward Ship under Casey  
 June 9 sail Middle part rain latter part snowing thick nothing  
 seen so ends

Lat 63° 10' N Long 179° 10' West

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the Westward with  
 June 10 snow 6 PM clear saw the land & and ice Middle  
 and latter part calm saw a Polar Whale loweard for him  
 saw nothing more of him came on board again saw the  
 land and ice

Lat 62° 57' N Long 179° 35' W

Wednesday First Part calm Land and ice 6 PM saw another  
 June 11 Polar Whale loweard for him he went down saw  
 nothing more of him Middle part calm 6 PM wind  
 from the south remainder part thick fog so ends

Lat 63° 20' N Long 178° 00' W

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze from the South thick fog ship  
 June 12 under Casey sail 5 PM saw several ships fog little more  
 clear Middle part foggy 11 AM clear saw the ice &  
 ships nothing more seen

Lat 63° 15' N Long 178° 05' W

Friday First Part Moderate breeze from ESE saw the ice &  
 June 13 ships Middle part Moderate breeze remainder part strong  
 breeze from the SE ship heading of to the SE on Bent the fore  
 sail & bent the bell wire so ends

Lat 62° 35' N Long 179° 14' West

Saturday First Part strong breeze from the SE ship heading low by the  
 June 14 wind under Casey sail saw the land Middle and latter  
 part thick fog & strong breeze

Lat 62° 00' N Long 178° 20' W



1851

# Ship's Log

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze thick Fog Ship Heaving  
June 15 Long under Easy Sail Middle & Latter part Fog & rain  
Saw one Ship

Lat 52° 09' N Long 179° 25' W

Monday First Part Strong breeze from the Eastward with rain  
June 16 and Fog Ship Heaving Long to the S E Middle and latter  
Fog and rain Sounded got 54 Fathoms

Lat 62° 53' N Long 177° 47' W

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S E with rain &  
June 17 Fog Middle and latter part Fog and rain wind from  
the S W course S E by S

Lat 63° 22' N Long 176° 38' W

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S W with rain  
June 18 and Fog 6 PM Little clear saw a Ship course S E by S  
Sounded got 49 Fathoms Sandy Bottom 10 PM saw  
the ice & Ship kept off & run Down the ice Long the ice  
11 AM Downward for a Polar Whale he went Down saw  
Nothing more of him came on Board so ends

Lat 63° 35' N Long 175° 50' W

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze from the S W with  
June 19 fine weather Ship running Down Long Down the ice saw  
4 Ships Middle part fine weather latter part the same  
Boats Down in chase of Whales 12 AM came on Board so ends  
Bent the chain on the Cape Anchor Lat 63° 35' N Long 174° 04'

Friday First Part fine weather 1 PM Downward for Whales chased  
June 20 them untill 5 gave them up came Board in company  
with 5 Ships Middle part calm 10 AM wind from the  
South remainder part light breeze

Lat 63° 34' N Long 174° 09' W

Saturday First Part fine weather Moderate breeze from the South ice  
June 21 and the Land in sight 6 PM Little rainy saw several Ships  
Midnight wind from the North Fog with Fog 7 AM  
clear remainder part Strong breeze Nothing seen

Lat 63° 10' N Long 173° 10' W



1851

## Ship Parvus Log

Sunday First Part Strong breeze from the North Ship heading  
 June 22 Long by the wind 2 PM Saw St Lawrence island  
 Saw one Ship Middle part calm 9 AM Spoke the Washington  
 our Capt Went aboard of her Found that she had  
 A Ship's Company of the Ship Ajax of France  
 Wrecked on the 20 Day of June on a reef south side of  
 St Lawrence island 10 Miles off Sunken reef Capt  
 Ship 2 Frenchmen remainder part Moderate breeze  
 from the SW Boat ~~to~~ Bought A Boat from the Ajax  
 Men's Names Shipred Lat 63° 00' 8" Long 173° 48' 30"  
 Joe Merer  
 Pedro Guelleau

Monday First Part fine weather wind from the SW Saw the  
 June 23 Land 4 PM fog 7 PM saw the ice wore ship Steve Jan  
 it Sounded got 39 Fathoms Middle part clear 8 AM rose  
 A Whale we downed the Mate struck & saved him 11 AM  
 took him to the Ship so Ends  
 Lat 63° 15' 8" Long 173° 40' 30"

Tuesday First Part Moderate breeze from the East with fine weather  
 June 24 6 PM finished Heaving in the Whale saw several Ships  
 Middle part Fog remainder part clear Employed at Boiling  
 saw the ice  
 Lat 63° 20' 8" Long 173° 20' 30"

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze wind from the SE weather  
 June 25 cloudy saw the ice, Employed at Boiling Middle and  
 Latter part Foggy  
 Lat 63° 35' Long 173° 35' 30"

Thursday First Part thick wind from the SW 7 2 PM clear 4 PM  
 June 26 finished Boiling Middle and Latter part fine weather  
 Employed at Stowing Down saw the ice nothing more seen  
 to day so Ends  
 Lat 63° 20' 8" Long 174° 57' 30"



1851

# Ship Ruvas Log

Friday  
~~Friday~~ First Part fine weather wind from the South ice in sight  
 June 27 9 PM finished Boiling out Stowing Down Middle and Latter  
 part thick Fog saw 2 Ships  
 Lat 63° 25' N Long 173° 15' West

Saturday  
~~Friday~~ First Part thick Fog wind from the South 4 PM little clear  
 June 28 saw one Ship Middle & Latter part fog  
 Lat 63° 30' N Long 173° 00' W

Sunday First Part calm thick Fog Middle part clear remainder  
 June 29 part the same strong breeze from the South saw the  
 the ice several Ships  
 Lat 63° 30' N Long 172° 50' W

Monday First Part weather little thick wind from the SW  
 June 30 saw the ice Middle part thick Fog remainder part  
 little clear strong breeze from the South sea rugged saw  
 several Ships  
 Lat 63° Long 172° West

Tuesday First Part strong breeze from the South thick Fog 1 PM  
 July 1 saw the ice wore Ship off from it Middle part  
 Fog latter part much the same saw the ice and Gumpbacks  
 Do Ends  
 Lat 63° 14' N Long 172° 00' W

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the South with Fog 3 PM clear  
 July 2 saw several Ships and the ice Middle and Latter part calm  
 & thick Fog  
 Lat 63° 15' N Long 173° 43' West

Thursday First Part calm thick Fog 4 PM clear saw several Ships Middle  
 July 3 & Latter part rain nothing seen  
 Lat Long



1851

## Ship Log

Friday  
July 4 First Part Moderate breeze from the Westward with Ship  
Heading Long by the wind 3 P.M. came up with the ice, more  
Ship heading off saw several Whales raining very hard  
Middle part rain & sky clear saw Whales ice lowward the Whales  
went under the ice saw nothing more of them & sky thick fog  
10 sky clear saw the land & ice remainder part of calm  
Lat 63° 40' N Long 175° 00' West

Saturday  
July 5 First Part calm Land & ice in sight 6 P.M. Moderate breeze  
from the S.E. Middle part fog & sky clear saw the Land  
& Humphreys saw several Whales nothing more seen  
Lat 64° 00' N Long 175° 00' West

Sunday  
July 6 First Part Strong breeze from the E.S.E. Land in sight Ship heading  
Long under easy sail 6 P.M. saw the ice Midnight calm with  
fog & sky clear Moderate breeze from the Westward Ship heading  
in for Cape Saars remainder part fine weather saw Humphreys  
Lat 64° 01' N Long 173° 54' West

Monday  
July 7 First Part fine weather wind from the S.W. Ship heading in for  
Cape Saars 6 P.M. came up with the ice 7 P.M. wind from  
the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. to clear the ice Middle  
part calm with fog 9 A.M. clear Ship heading up through  
Beerings Straits in ice round us several Whales nothing  
more seen Sounded 33 fathoms water  
Lat 64° 48' N Long 171° 21' W

Tuesday  
July 8 First Part Light breeze from the West Ship heading up  
through the Straits in company with several Whales ice  
all round us Land in sight Middle part calm remainder  
much the same nothing seen But the Land and ice  
Lat 65° 00' N Long 171° 00' W

Wednesday  
July 9 First Part Moderate breeze from the North Land ice and Whales  
in sight no Whales Middle part Moderate breeze 7 P.M.  
wind from the North blowing strong Double reefed  
the top sails remainder part blowing strong Land in sight  
So ends  
Lat 65° 02' N Long 171° 20' W



1851

## Ship Log

Thursday First Part Strong breeze from the North Ship heading  
July 10 Long Down Long the Land under Casey sail 3 PM weather  
Thick 6 PM little more clear saw the Land Middle and  
Latter part thick fog with rain hitting seen

Lat 64° 20' N Long 172° 20' W

Friday First Part Strong breeze from the North weather clear Land insight  
July 11 Ship heading off and on from the Land, Middle and Latter  
thick fog nothing seen

Lat 64° 20' N Long 172° 40' West

Saturday First Part thick fog 2 PM clear saw the Land 6 PM  
July 12 Saw a Polar Whale going fast we lowered chased them  
untill 9 pm. Sun up came on Board Middle part clear  
wind from the South saw the Land 8 PM thick  
fog Ship heading up through the Straits 10 PM  
came to the wind and took in sail thick fog could  
not run so ends rounded got 23 Fathoms

Lat 65° 05' N Long 171° 25' W

Sunday First Part Strong breeze from the South with a  
July 13 thick fog Ship laying by the wind under Casey  
sail Middle part thick fog 11 little more clear keep the ship  
off steering N.W. nothing seen

Lat ~~65° 05'~~ N Long ~~171° 25'~~ West  
Lat 65° 55' N Long 169° 30'

Monday First Part Strong breeze from the South Ship under Double  
July 14 reef top sails heading up through the Straits 4 PM  
Passed the island off Diomedes course N.W. saw 3 ships  
we came to the under Casey sail saw some ice 5 PM thick  
fog Middle and Latter part Strong breeze thick fog saw ice & ships

Lat 66° N Long 168° West

Tuesday First Part Little Moderate with a thick fog wind from the South  
July 15 4 PM came up with the ice wore ship from it saw 1 ship  
at Subb & Spranker Middle & Latter part thick saw fog  
saw the ice all round

Lat 66° 20' N Long 169° 09' West



1851

## Ship Parvus Log

Wednesday First Part thick Fog Snow & then little clear saw 3 Ships  
 July 15<sup>th</sup> Vice 6 PM spoke the Chesnut & the ~~White~~ ~~White~~ took Mate  
 & 7 Men from the Chesnut the Reck off the Henry  
 Thompson. Middle and latter part calm Ship Drifting round  
 with the ice saw Ships & the Land  
 Lat 55° 40' N Long 169° 05' W

Thursday  
 July 16<sup>th</sup> First Part calm current running strong to the North Let go  
 the Cage Anchor to keep the Ship going in to ice 4 PM  
 Moderate breeze from the ESE hove up the Anchor got  
 under way Middle part calm 4 AM wind from SSE  
 9 AM thick Fog wind Breezing Double reefed the top sails  
 saw the Land & ice Sounded Got 35 Fathoms Bottom  
 Lat 66° 24' N Long 169° 55' W

Friday  
 July 17<sup>th</sup> First Part Gale from the SSE 1 PM come up with the  
 ice wore Ship to the Eastward Ship Laying under  
 Casey Sail Strong SW Current & thick Fog Middle  
 Part thick Fog remainder part little more clear saw  
 2 Ships nothing more seen. So ended Sounded Got 25 Fathoms  
 Bottom  
 Lat 65° 40' N Long 168° 32' W

Saturday  
 July 18<sup>th</sup> First Part Strong breeze from the SE Ship heading long  
 by the wind 2 PM came up with the ice wore Ship  
 Got the Main sail turned the reefs out of the Main top  
 Sail 5 PM thick Fog Ship heading long under Casey Sail  
 Middle and latter part Fog & rain Moderate Breeze  
 saw 3 Ships  
 Lat 66° 41' N Long 169° 13' W

Sunday  
 July 19<sup>th</sup> First Part fine breeze from the East Ship heading long  
 by the wind to the South 3 PM thick Fog 6 PM little  
 clear saw 5 Ships 7 PM saw East Cape Wright Beam  
 12 Miles Distance Middle and latter part light breeze  
 spoke the Venus Coffin Put 4 off the Henry Thompson  
 on Board of her Ship in to the Straits  
 Lat 65° 37' N Long 169° 40' W

Monday  
 July 20<sup>th</sup> First Part Moderate breeze from the SW Ship heading  
 to the South saw several Ships & Land 8 PM calm  
 Midnight thick Fog 7 AM Dropped the Anchor remained  
 thick Fog  
 Lat 65° 37' N Long 170° 00' W



1851

# Ship Parvus Log

Tuesday First Part calm thick Ship Laying to her Anchor 4 P.M. Little  
 July 22 Clear saw the Land & Shipes Middle part thick fog 7 P.M.  
 breeze from the S.W. the Anchor up & Made. sail remained a  
 part fog

Latt 55° 30' N Long 169° 50' W

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze from the South ship heading  
 July 23 long by the wind Land insight Both sides of us  
 weather clear 7 P.M. breeze off run Down to East Cape 4 P.M.  
 Strong breeze & Fog Double reefed the top Sails 12 P.M. came  
 to Anchor under East Cape 24 Fathoms Water in company  
 with several Shipes

Latt 6 N Long 1

Thursday First Part Moderate breeze weather foggy strong current  
 July 24 to the North Ship Laying to Anchor Middle part  
 calm remainder part strong breeze breeze from the S.E.  
 with fog

Latt of East Cape Long of East Cape

Friday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.E. with thick fog  
 July 25 Ship Laying under East Cape to Anchor Middle & latter  
 part calm

Latt East Cape Long Cape East

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze from the S.W. 1 P.M. got under way  
 July 26 Ship heading long to South under all sail 7 P.M. wind from  
 the S.E. with Middle part strong Breeze took in the top Gallant sails  
 remainder part strong breeze course S.W.

Latt 64° 33' N Long 171° 10' W

Sunday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.W. with rain 2 P.M. little calm  
 July 27 More clear saw several Shipes course S.W. West Middle part light  
 Breeze remainder part strong Breeze from the E.S.E. saw Cape North  
 nothing more seen but rain

Latt Cape N's Long Cape N's



1854

## Ship Parais Log

Monday First Part Strong Breeze from the ESE with rain course SW 3  
 July 28 2nd Part course SSW Cape was in sight 9th Land out sight.  
 Middle part Strong breeze remainder part Half Gale of  
 wind sent Down the Mizzen top Gallant Mast Double  
 reefed the top sails course SW by S  
 Lat 62° 34 N Long 177° 30 W

Tuesday First Part Half Gale of wind from the ESE with rain  
 July 29 course SW by S 10th Land in the Mizzen top sail  
 remainder part Blowing gale from ESE Ship running under  
 Double reef Main & fore top sail fore sail  
 Lat 60° 50 N Long 179° 20 W

Wednesday First Part Gale from the ESE Ship running under Double  
 July 30 reef fore & main top sail fore sail course SSW weather  
 thick and rainy Middle part More Moderate remainder  
 part Much the same Made sail weather thick  
 Lat 59° 00 N Long 176° 30 E

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from the ESE course SSW  
 July 31 weather thick with rain 7th wind from the NNE West  
 Middle part took in the main top Gallant sail Double  
 reefed the main top sail remainder part Little More Moderate  
 Made sail weather Foggy  
 Lat 57° 50 N Long 173° 35 East

Friday First Part Strong breeze from the NNE course SSW weather  
 August 1 Foggy Middle part rain & Air clear Made sail remain  
 2nd part fine weather nothing seen  
 Lat 55° 50 N Long 171° 00 E

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze from the NNE Ship under all  
 August 2 sail course SSW Middle part Strong breeze with a thick  
 Fog wind from the NNE 11th Air weather clear with  
 a Strong Breeze nothing seen  
 Lat 54° 25 N Long 170° 30 East



1851

## Ship's Log

Sunday First Part Strong Breeze from Westward Ship under all  
 Aug 3<sup>d</sup> Sail course SSW 4 PM Flying Jib's Guy parted took it in  
 Spliced it & set them up again Middle and Latter  
 Thick Fog nothing seen So Ends  
 Lat 52° 52' N Long 170° 00' East

Monday First Part Moderate from the West Ship under all Sail course  
 Aug 4<sup>d</sup> SSW weather Thick Fog Middle and Latter part Thick  
 Fog and Calm  
 Lat 51° 30' N Long 169° 45' E

Tuesday First Part Thick Fog & Calm 4 PM Light Breeze from the  
 Aug 5<sup>d</sup> Eastward Middle & Latter part Thick Fog wind from the NE  
 Nothing seen Course SE by S  
 Lat 50° 20' N Long 169° 29' East

Wednesday First Part Strong Breeze from the NE Ship under all Sail  
 Aug 6<sup>d</sup> Course SE by S 4 PM wind SSW 4 PM New Main Top  
 Sail Halyards Middle and Latter part Moderate wind from  
 the SSW Thick Fog  
 Lat 49° 20' N Long 170° 20' East

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from the SSW with a Thick Fog 4 PM set  
 Aug 7<sup>d</sup> Fore top Mast Studding sail 6 PM took it in again wind inclined to  
 the South Course SE by S Middle and Latter part Thick Fog wind  
 from the ESE  
 Lat 48° 50' N Long 171° 20' East

Friday First Part Moderate Breeze from the ESE with a Thick Fog Ship  
 Aug 8<sup>d</sup> Heading Long by the wind 4 PM clear wind inclined to Breeze  
 Middle part Thick Fog remainder part the same Moderate  
 Breeze from the SE So Ends  
 Lat 48° 15' N Long 171° 00' East



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Saturday <sup>10</sup> First Part Moderate Breeze from the S.E. Ship Heading Long By  
 Aug 9 The wind weather clear Men Employed. Ripping up the  
 Old Rizen top Sail Middle and Latter part clear Nothing seen  
 wind from the E.S.E

Lat 47° 00 S Long 170° 00 East

Sunday <sup>11</sup> First Part Strong Breeze from the E.S.E Ship Heading Long by the  
 Aug 10 to the South 3 P.M. rain wind inclined to the East Middle &  
 Latter part Strong Breeze weather clear Nothing seen

Lat 45° 55 S Long 172° 40 E

Monday <sup>12</sup> First Part Strong Breeze from the E.S.E Ship Heading Long by the  
 Aug 11 wind 3 P.M. wind Breezing with rain Double reefed the top Sails  
 Middle part Strong Breeze 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. 3 P.M.  
 Calm 8 P.M. wind from the North Made all sail course  
 S.E. remainder part Fog

Lat 44° 18 S Long 173° 40 E

Tuesday <sup>13</sup> First Part Strong Breeze from the South Bent it & sew Fore  
 Aug 12 top Mast Studding Sail & set it course S.E. Put New Flying  
 Gibb Whips to the Flying Gibb weather Foggy Middle part  
 Moderate remainder part Much the same Nothing seen  
 so ends

Lat 42° 38 S Long 173° 43 East

Wednesday <sup>14</sup> First Moderate Breeze from the S. with fine weather Course S.E.  
 Aug 13 Bent up the Mizzen top Gallant Mast & yard set the top  
 Gallant sail Bent up the fore top Gallant yard Bent the new  
 fore top Gallant sail Middle part fine weather 5 P.M. wind  
 from the East took in the studding sail remainder part Strong  
 Breeze took in the top Gallant Sails Nothing seen

Lat 41° 27 S Long 173° 56 East

Thursday <sup>15</sup> First Part Strong Breeze from the East Ship Heading Long by the  
 Aug 14 wind 2 P.M. wind Breezing with rain Double reefed the  
 top Sails Midnight wind from the S.W. blowing a gale  
 wore Ship Put the Ship under Close reef Main top sail  
 Fore sail split to pieces 4 P.M. took in the West & Bow Boat  
 9 P.M. took in the Main top sail Ship Pitched the Flying Gibb  
 Boom under Sprung it a little more Moderate Made sail reef  
 the Ship off E by South

Lat 40° 00 S Long 175° 40 East



1851

## Ship Sava's Log

Friday First Part More Moderate Ship under all sail course E by  
 Aug 15 S wind from WSW 1 PM set fore top Mast Studding Bent  
 the Fore sail Middle part Light Breeze remainder part Calm  
 Carpenter Employed Making New Flying Gibb Boom  
 Lat 39° 48' N Long 176° 57' East

Saturday First Part Light air & Calm course ESE 10 PM wind from  
 Aug 16 the SSE Ship Heaving Long By the wind remainder part  
 fine weather Carpenter Employed Making the Flying Gibb  
 Boom Hove over Board 2 Poor Cask off Board  
 Lat 39° 23' N Long 178° 29' E

Sunday First Part Strong Breeze from the South 6 PM took in  
 Aug 17 top Gallant Sails Single reefed the top sails wind  
 increasing Midnight More Moderate Made Sail 10 AM  
 wind from the Westward set Fore Top Mast Studding with  
 rain 12 AM Calm so Ends  
 Lat 39° 14' N Long 180° 00' E

Monday First Part Calm 1 PM Strong Breeze from the South took in  
 Aug 18 top Mast Studding Sail top Gallant Sails Flying Gibb  
 rained Hard 4 PM Double reefed the top sails Ship  
 Heaving Long By the wind Middle part Little More Moderate  
 Made some sail 6 PM set the top Gallant Sails remainder part  
 rain Strong Breeze  
 Lat 39° 00' N Long 178° 00' West

Tuesday First Part Strong Breeze from the South With All sail out with  
 Aug 19 rain course ESE 6 PM Little More Moderate wind inclined  
 to the Westward course SE by East Midnight set Studding Sails  
 remainder part wind Moderate nothing seen  
 Lat 36° 30' N Long 175° 30' West

Wednesday First Part Moderate breeze from the S West with fine weather  
 Aug 20 all sail out course SE by E rose New Fore top Gallant Clewings  
 Middle part Moderate Breeze remainder part Calm nothing  
 seen so Ends  
 Lat 35° 10' N Long 173° 43' West



1851

## Ship Log

Thursday  
Aug 21 First Part calm with fine weather Men Employed at the  
Ship Duties 7 PM moderate Breeze from the SE Light airs  
through the night remainder part fine weather ~~nothing~~ Ship  
Heading Long to the SSE

Lat 35° 50' N Long 172° 39' W

Friday  
Aug 22 First Part Moderate Breeze from the SE Ship Heading Long by  
the wind with fine weather 6 PM tacked Ship to the South  
Middle and latter part fine weather nothing seen.

Lat 34° 50' N Long 172° 37'

Saturday  
Aug 23 First Part Moderate breeze from East with fine weather  
Ship Heading Long by the wind Middle and latter part  
Strong Breeze Ship under ~~Double~~ Single reef top sails nothing seen

Lat 33° 30' N Long 172° 15' W

Sunday  
Aug 24 First Part Strong Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading  
Long by the wind to the South under Double reef top sails  
Middle part Moderate 5 PM Made all sail remainder part fine  
weather nothing seen

Lat 32° 07' N Long 172° 24' W

Monday  
Aug 25 First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading Long by  
the Wind with fine weather Middle Part Squally 8 PM tacked  
Ship to the SSE remainder part Heavy Squalls of rain & wind

Lat 30° 55' N Long 172° 40' W

Tuesday  
Aug 26 First Part Strong Breeze from the Eastward with Heavy Squalls  
wind and rain Ship Heading Long by the wind by the wind  
to the SSE Middle part Squally 8 PM Single reefed the top  
sails remainder part Blowing Strong nothing seen so Ends

Lat 32° 15' N Long 171° 41' West



1851

## Ship Jarvis Log

Tuesday First Part Strong Breeze from the East (Heading Long by the wind  
 Aug 27 3 P.M. More Moderate turned the reef out of the top sails  
 Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen  
 Lat 33° 28' N Long 171° 01' W

Wednesday First Part Moderate Breeze & fine weather Ship (Heading Long  
 Aug 28 By the wind to the S.E. Bent in the Flying jib Boom  
 Bent out the new one Middle part fine weather day light  
 wind from the S.S.E. course E.S.E. remainder part fine  
 weather got up the Bone to Dry it square in the yards  
 Set fore top Mast Studding Nothing seen  
 Lat 32° 52' N Long 170° 28' West

Thursday First Part Fine weather wind from the S.W. course  
 Aug 29 E.S.E. on Bent the Main top Gallant Sail Bent the  
 new one Peter Gualeau French Man fell from Main top  
 Gallant Yard Killed him Dead Left Parted took  
 them off put new ones down Buried him Middle  
 Part Moderate Breeze wind from the West 8 P.M. set the lower  
 Studding sail 11 P.M. wind from the S.E. took in the lower  
 Studding sail Nothing seen  
 Lat 32° 52' N Long 168° 48' West

Friday First Part Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with fine weather  
 Aug 30 Course E.S.E. 8 P.M. wind inclined to the S.E. took in the Studding  
 sail Bowed the yards remainder part Strong Breeze from the S.E.  
 Nothing seen  
 Lat 33° 22' N Long 166° 48' West

Saturday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.E. Ship (Heading Long by the wind  
 Aug 31 to the E.S.E. took in the top Gallant Sails Sun Down single reefed  
 the top sails Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
 Lat 34° 20' N Long 165° 00' W

Sunday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.E. Ship (Heading Long by the wind  
 September 1 P.M. Little More Moderate Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze  
 Nothing seen Painted the Over Head Boat so ends  
 Lat 35° 15' N Long 163° 43' West



1851

## Ship Parvus Log

Tuesday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 2<sup>d</sup> the wind 1 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Middle and Latter  
 part Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
 Lat 33<sup>o</sup> 55' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> 29' West

Wednesday First Part Strong Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 3<sup>d</sup> the wind to the S.E. Men Employed at the Ship Duties  
 Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
 Lat 32<sup>o</sup> 33' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> 09' West

Thursday First Part Strong Breeze from the E.S.E. Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 4<sup>th</sup> the wind to the S.E. Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze  
 Nothing seen  
 Lat 31<sup>o</sup> 09' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> 38' West

Friday First Part Strong Breeze from the E.S.E. Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 5<sup>th</sup> the wind to the S.E. Middle part Strong Breeze 5 P.M. tacked to  
 South remainder part fine weather Employed at rattling Down  
 the rigging Nothing seen  
 Lat 30<sup>o</sup> 32' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> 07' West

Saturday First Part Strong Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 6<sup>th</sup> the wind Men Employed at rattling Down Middle and  
 Latter part fine weather Employed at rattling Down  
 Light Breeze Found 1 Cask of Sour Bread Lat 30<sup>o</sup> 55' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> 48' West  
 Hove it over Board

Sunday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading Long By  
 Sept 7<sup>th</sup> the wind with fine weather Middle and Latter part  
 fine weather Nothing seen  
 Lat 29<sup>o</sup> 47' N Long 16<sup>o</sup> 0<sup>o</sup> 48' West



1851

## Ship Paros Log

Monday First Part Strong Breeze from the ESE Ship under All  
Sails Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen  
Employed at rattring Down

Lat 28° 24' N Long 159° 55' W

Tuesday First Part Moderate Breeze with fine weather Ship  
Sails Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen  
Employed at rattring Down

Lat 27° 14' N Long 159° 34' W

Wednesday First Part Moderate Breeze Ship Heading Long By the  
Sails Middle and Latter part Light Breeze Employed  
at taring Down the rigging Opened a Pipe off Bread found it  
it over Board Like wise a part off a Short Cask

Lat 27° 16' N Long 159° 33' W

Thursday First Part fine weather Employed at taring Down the rigging  
Sails Middle and Latter part Light Breeze Employed  
at taring Down the rigging Opened a Pipe off Bread found it  
it over Board Like wise a part off a Short Cask

Lat 26° 49' N Long 158° 56' W

Friday First Part fine weather wind from the SSE course  
Sails Middle and Latter part fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 25° 49' N Long 157° 49' West

Saturday First Part Moderate Breeze from the SSE course  
Sails Middle and Latter part -  
Calm Employed at Blacking the Iron Work

Lat 25° 30' N Long 157° 49' W

Sunday First Part Calm Midnight wind from the South remainder  
Sails Middle and Latter part Light Breeze Nothing seen

Lat 25° 31' N Long 157° 34' West



1851

## Ship Rares Log

Monday Sept 15 First Part Light Breeze from the SW Ship Heading Long by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter part Calm Men Employed Cleaning the Chain Cables

Lat 25° 30' N Long 157° 30' W

Tuesday Sept 16 First Part Calm Men Employed at the chain Cables Middle part Light air from the ESE N. W. wind from the Eastward Set Fore top Mast Studding Sail Nothing seen save New Mast top Gallant Breaces & Mizzen top Gallant Clewlines & Sheets

Lat 25° 15' N Long 157° 36' W

Wednesday Sept 17 First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Course South saw one sail Middle part Light Breeze remainder part Much the same Men Employed Washing the Ship out side saw 2 sails

Lat 24° 05' N Long 157° 51' West

Thursday Sept 18 First Part Moderate trade with fine weather Course S. S. East Men Employed at the Ships Duties saw 2 sails Middle part Calm remainder part fine Breeze saw 2 sails Men Employed at Washing Ship in side Nothing seen

Lat 23° 05' N Long 157° 38' West

Friday Sept 19 First Part Moderate trade Ship under all sail Course S. S. E saw 1 Ship Middle part Calm I saw 2 Koa-hoo remainder part Moderate trade

Lat 21° 40' N Long 157° 40' W

Saturday Sept 20 First Part Moderate trade Course South Koa-hoo in sight 6 PM took in the Lower Studdings Bent the Chances Ripped up all the Green Paint Broched 3 Kegs off White Lead 3 AM kept off for the Harbour I took Pilot 11 AM came to Anchor 3 P.M. Water

Lat Long



1851

# Ship Larvas Log

Sunday First Part fine weather one Watch ashore Middle and Latter  
Sept 21 part fine weather

Monday First Part fine weather Men Employed at the Ships Duties  
Sept 22 Middle and Latter part fine weather Men Employed at Watering

Tuesday First Part fine weather Men Employed at Watering remainder  
Sept 23 Part at the Same

Wednesday First Part Employed at Watering remainder Part Stowing it away  
Sept 24 Sent ashore Lot of Berrels & Sixties So Ends

Thursday First Part Employed at Painting out Side Middle and Latter  
Sept 25 part Employed at Painting

Friday First Part Employed at Painting Latter part Employed at Painting  
Sept 26 Ordered 6 Men to Work Half Day

Saturday First Part Employed at painting Ordered 6 Men to Work 6  
Sept 27 hours Middle and Latter part at Painting

Sunday First Part fine weather remainder part Much the Same  
Sept 28

Monday First Part Strong Breeze Men Employed at Painting remainder  
Sept 29 Part fine weather finished Painting out Side

Tuesday First Part fine weather Men Employed at Stowing Down Water remainder  
Sept 30 part Employed at Painting inside

Wednesday First Part Employed at Painting inside Latter part at the Same  
Oct 1 Had 2 Distances Boys to Work 7 Days

Thursday First Part Employed at Painting inside remainder part at the  
Oct 2 Same



1851

# Ship Log

Oct 3d First Part Fine weather Employed at Painting remainder part received  
Tuesday 4 Pipes & half off Bread & 18 Barrels off Salt Meat

Saturday First Part Employed at the Ships Duties remainder part fine  
Oct 4 weather received A Lot off Potatoes

Sunday First Part Employed ~~at the Ship's Duties~~ and Latter part  
Oct 5 fine weather

Monday First Part Employed at Getting the Ship ready for sea  
Oct 6 remainder part at the same

Tuesday First Part fine weather Ship all ready for sea Day Light  
Oct 7 ~~at 10 AM~~ Found 2 Natives Deserted after Ship  
ready for sea & then the Pilot came on Board we came  
to sea

## Lat off the Cape

Wednesday First Part fine weather Ship heading Long By the wind, (Dem  
Oct 8 Names that Shipped at Cape, John Car, J Standford,  
Antone Silva, Joe Barra, Henry J Young, William Carroll, W Kane  
John Griffith, George Curtis, A Gates, W Johnson, John Hecker,  
George Howland, Jim Litten, J Sanford, F Williams, Middle  
and Latter part fine weather Painted the Boats Nothing Seen  
Lat 19° 24' S Long 158° 41' W

Thursday First Part Moderate Trade with fine weather Ship heading Long  
Oct 9 By the wind Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing Seen  
Lat 18° 04' S Long 158° 30' W

Friday First Part Strong Trade fine weather Ship heading Long By the wind  
Oct 10 set up ~~the rigging~~ some off the Head rigging Middle and Latter  
part Strong breeze Nothing Seen Painted the Boats  
Lat 15° 30' S Long 157° 34' W

Saturday First Part Strong Breeze Ship heading Long by the wind Middle  
Oct 11 and Latter part Moderate Nothing Seen  
Lat 15° 27' S Long 157° 15' W



# Ship Log

Sunday First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long By the wind  
Oct 12 Middle & Latter part Nothing Moderate Nothing seen  
Lat 12° 13' N Long 156° 41' W

Monday First Part Moderate trade Hands Employed at the Shelves  
Oct 13 Duties Middle part Squally with rain remainder part  
Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
Lat 10° 08' N Long 156° 08' W

Tuesday First Part Strong Breeze & Squally took in fore & Mizzen  
Oct 14 Top Gallant Sail Middle and Latter part Squally with  
rain saw New gills Halyards gill sheets fore top Gallant  
Bumline & Wheel ropes  
Lat 8° 00' N Long 156° 12' W

Wednesday First Part Squally with rain took in the light sails  
Oct 15 Middle and Latter part Squally with rain wind from the  
SW Moderate Breeze  
Lat 8° 08' N Long 156° 06' W

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from the WSW Ship Heading  
Oct 16 Long By the wind all sail out Middle and Latter Moderate  
Breeze Nothing seen  
Lat 7° 50' N Long 156° 30' W

Friday First Part Moderate trade Ship Heading Long SW by S Bent the  
Oct 17 New Main Top Sail Middle & Latter part Light all put up  
New Reef tackles straps to the yards Nothing seen  
Lat 6° 49' N Long 156° 50' W

Saturday First Part Calm Men Employed Blacking Top Sheets and iron  
Oct 18 works Middle and Latter part Light all Men Employed Blacking  
the Chain cables & Anchors  
Lat 6° 47' N Long 156° 19' W

Sunday First Part Moderate breeze from the SW Ship Heading Long By the  
Oct 19 wind to the SE Middle part Moderate rain remainder part  
wind from the Westward squally in the yards Steering S by E  
heavy Showers rain  
Lat 5° 45' N Long 155° 00' W



1851

## Ship Sava's Log

Monday  
Oct 20 First Part Light air Ship Heading Long by the wind 5 PM Calm  
Middle part Light air remainder part Moderate Breeze Men  
Employed at Painting Flying Gibb Boom & Gibb Boom & heading  
off the Mast nothing seen saw new Pair Wheel ropes  
Lat 5°30' S Long 154°45' W

Tuesday  
Oct 21 First Part Moderate Breeze & fine weather Men Employed at  
Painting, Ship Heading Long by the wind SSW Middle part  
Moderate Breeze Latter part Strong Breeze nothing seen  
George Howland off Duty sick with the Venereal Lat 3°59' S Long 155°44' W

Wednesday  
Oct 22 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading by the wind Heading  
S by W under all sail Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Employed ~~the~~ at Painting the yards nothing seen  
Lat 2°21' S Long 157°47' W

Thursday  
Oct 23 First Part fine Breeze Ship Heading by the wind Heading S by  
Middle and Latter part fine breeze finished Painting the Spars  
& Mast  
Lat 00°50' N S Long 157°47' W

Friday  
Oct 24 First Part Moderate Breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind  
S by W under all sail Middle & Latter part Moderate  
nothing seen  
Lat 00°14' N S Long 157°59' W

Saturday  
Oct 25 First Part Moderate breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind 4 PM  
Passed Jarvis island Middle & Latter part Moderate nothing seen  
Lat 1°26' S Long 161°16' W

Sunday  
Oct 26 First Part Moderate Breeze Ship Heading Long by the wind  
Middle & Latter part Moderate nothing seen  
Lat 3°00' S Long 161°16' W

Monday  
Oct 27 First Part Moderate & fine weather Ship Heading Long by the  
wind to the South Middle & Latter Moderate set the fore  
top Mast Studding sail  
Lat 4°32' S Long 160°20' W



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Tuesday First Part Moderate Ship Heading Long By the wind S East Middle  
 Octo 28 part calm remainder Light Air set Lower Studding <sup>sails</sup> Main  
 Top gallant Studding sail Main royale Nothing seen  
 Lat 5° 40 S Long 159° 45 W

Wednesday First Part Moderate Breeze course SE wind from the S East  
 Octo 29 Middle part rainy & Storm wind from West with rain & Storm  
 wind from the S W remainder part clear saw St. J. Backs  
 Lat 5° 40 S Long 159° 54 W

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from the S W course S E & P.M.  
 Octo 30 wind from the S W took in Studding sails Breaced up the  
 Yards took in main royal Midnight Calm with rain 5 P.M.  
 wind from the S W squared the Yards set the Studding sails  
 remainder part clear nothing seen  
 Lat 7° 12 S Long 158° 40 W

Friday First Part Moderate Breeze from the S W course S E some  
 Octo 31 New fore sheets took the other for main sheets 5 P.M. course  
 S E by S Middle & latter part Moderate nothing seen  
 Lat 8° 10 S Long 158° 14 W

Saturday First Part Moderate breeze from the S East course S by East  
 Octo  
 Nov 1 Midnight Squalls of rain & wind took in the Studding <sup>sails</sup> & Storm  
 Came near Penrhyns Island beaced up the yards heading the  
 Ship off the Shore island Down Wrong on the Chard Day Light  
 Saw the Land again kept the Ship off Stearing S by E 11 P.M.  
 Land out of the sight set the Studding sails again  
 Lat 9° 44 S Long 157° 55 W

Sunday First Part Moderate Breeze from the S W course S by East  
 Nov 2 & Storm wind from the South took in the Studding sails breeze  
 Breaced up the yards Sun Down Light air Midnight Calm with  
 rain remainder part Moderate Breeze with rain course  
 Lat 11° 10 S Long 157° 50 W



1851

## Ship Log

- Monday  
Nov 3 First Part Moderate from the Westward with rain & PM wind  
from the SW Ship Heading Long S & E Middle & Latter  
part Nothing seen  
Lat 11° 11' S Long 157° 23' W
- Tuesday  
Nov 4 First Part Moderate Breeze from the North toward the Yards  
Set the Studdings Course South Middle & Latter part  
Light air & Calm  
Lat 11° 47' Long 157° 24'
- Wednesday  
Nov 5 First Part Calm on Bend the fore top Sail & Bent the old  
Main top Sail in its place of it Middle & Latter Light  
air & fine weather Nothing seen  
Lat 12° 25' S Long 157° 35' W
- Thursday  
Nov 6 First Part Moderate Breeze from the S & E Ship Heading  
By the wind SW Middle part Calm remainder part Moderate  
Breeze Bent the fore top Sail Nothing seen today  
Lat 13° 59' S Long 157° 30'
- Friday  
Nov 7 First Part Moderate trade Ship Heading Long By the wind  
S by W Middle & Latter part Strong trade Nothing seen  
Lat 15° 54' S Long 158° 32'
- Saturday  
Nov 8 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long By the wind under  
all sail Middle & Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing  
seen took in fore & Mizzen top Gallant Sail  
Lat 17° 34' S Long 159° 55'
- Sunday  
Nov 9 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long By the wind  
Sun Down took in Main top Gallant Sail Middle  
and Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
Lat 19° 40' S Long 160° 40'
- Monday  
Nov 10 First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long By the wind  
Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Nothing seen  
Lat 21° 32' S Long 160° 52'



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Tuesday First Part Strong trade Ship under all sail Heading  
Nov 11 Long By the wind S by East Middle and Latter part  
Moderate nothing seen

Lat 23° 33 S Long 160° 43 W

Wednesday First Part Moderate trade Ship Heading Long By the  
Nov 12 wind S by E Middle & Latter part nothing seen

Lat 25° 12 S Long 160° 35 W

Thursday First Part Moderate trade Ship Heading Long By the  
Nov 13 wind Middle part foggy remainder part Moderate  
Breeze nothing seen

Lat 27° 00 S Long 160° 00 W

Friday First Part Strong trade Ship Heading Long to the S E  
Nov 14 6 PM foggy took in the Main royal Middle part  
wind inclined to the S E 5 PM squard in the Yards  
Steering S E set top Mast & top Gallant Studding sails  
remainder part strong breeze nothing seen

Lat 29° 04 S Long 159° 15 W

Saturday First Part Strong breeze from the S E Course S E Ship under  
Nov 15 all sail Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze and  
Fog took in top Gallant Studding sail Main royal

Lat 31° 28 S Long 156° 28 W

Sunday First Part Strong Breeze from the S E Course S E 2 PM took  
Nov 16 in top Mast Studding sail Middle part Strong breeze took in  
the Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail Course E S E remainder  
part little more Moderate set the top Gallant sails again

Lat 33° 30 S Long 154° 11 W

Monday First Part Strong Breeze from the S E Ship under all sail  
Nov 17 Heading Long By the wind E S E Midnight stronger wind took in  
Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant <sup>sails</sup> set them again remainder part  
wind inclined to the S <sup>South</sup> set top Mast & top Gallant Studding  
Main royal

Lat 34° 41 S Long 151° 27 W



1851

## Ship's Journal Log

Tuesday  
Nov 17

First Part Strong Breeze from the North Course E by S  
Midnight weather thick with rain 6 AM wind from  
the South took in the Studding Sails remainder part  
Moderate Breeze George Howland on Duty Again

Lat 35.40 S Long 148.00 W

Wednesday  
Nov 18

First Part Moderate Breeze from the South Course E by S  
took in the West Boat 4 AM wind from the SSW Squared  
in the yards set the Studding Sails 10 AM calm remainder  
part the same

Lat 36.14 S Long 148.40 W

Thursday  
Nov 20

First Part calm 4 PM Light Breeze from the ESE Ship  
Heading Long by the wind Midnight rain remainder part  
the same took in the Fore & Mizzen the Gallant Sail  
Flying Gibb raising Yard

No Lat No Long

Friday  
Nov 21

First Part Strong Breeze from the East with rain 4 PM wind  
from the SSW Course E by S Middle part rain 8 PM wind  
from the SSW Squared in the yards set all the Studding Sails  
Main royal

No Lat No Long

Saturday  
Nov 22

First Part Strong breeze from the SSW with rain Course E by S  
Ship under all sail Midnight wind to the Westward  
6 AM calm remainder part Light air from the Eastward  
Nothing seen

No Lat No Long

Sunday  
Nov 23

First Part Light breeze from the Eastward with rain Ship heading  
Long by the wind 6 AM wind from the SSW Squared in  
the yards set the Studding Sails remainder part Light Breeze saw  
several fine Bucks

No Lat No Long



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Monday  
Nov 24 First Part Moderate Breeze from the NNE with Rain Course  
E by S to SW wind inclined to Eastward took in the Studding  
Sails Course East midnight from the NNE Sward in set  
the Studding Sails. C. & M. wind from the Westward  
remainder part Clear Saw five Baches  
Lat 39° 49 S Long 138° 30 West

Tuesday  
Nov 25 First Part fine breeze from the Westward Course E by S  
Middle and latter part Moderate Breeze nothing seen  
Jim Patten sick with the Venereal, Lat 40° 14 S Long 136° 40 W

Wednesday  
Nov 26 First Part Moderate Breeze from the Westward Course E by S  
C. & M. wind from NNE beaced up the yards took in  
the Studding Sails. & M. raining C. & M. took in the Light  
Sails & M. Double reefed the top Sails wind from the North  
11 P.M. set single reef top Sails so ends  
Lat 41° 00 S Long 132° 54 W

Thursday  
Nov 27 First Part Strong breeze from the N. W. set Whole top Sails  
and top Gallant Sails & Studding Sails Course E by S  
Weather Foggy midnight wind from the SW remainder  
part Moderate nothing seen  
Lat 42° 01 S Long 129° 40 W

Friday  
Nov 28 First Part Light breeze from the Westward Course E by S  
& M. Calm midnight Light breeze from the North & M. & M.  
wind from the NE beaced up the yards took in the Studding Sails  
& Main royal nothing seen  
Lat 42° 39 S Long 127° 45 West

Saturday  
Nov 29 First Part Strong breeze from the NE ship Heaving Long by the  
wind C. & M. squally took in the Fore & Mizzen top Gallant Sails  
10 P.M. took in the Main top Gallant Sail Flying Gills & M. wind  
from the North & M. wind from the SW Strong breeze sent  
Down the Main royal yard 10 P.M. little Moderate set top  
Main Studding Sail remainder part Moderate Gale  
Lat 43° 54 S Long 124° 37 W



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Sunday  
Nov 30 First Part Strong Breeze from the SW Course E by S 3 PM wind  
from the Westward set top Gallant Studding Sails 6 PM Little  
squally Midnight Heavy squalls of rain and hail top took  
in the top Mast Studding Sail Main top Gallant Sail  
reefed the Mizzen top Sail ~~remainder part~~ remainder part  
Moderate Gale with squalls of rain

Lat 43° 56' S Long 120° 21' W

Monday  
Dec 1

First Part Moderate Gale from the SW with Heavy squalls  
of rain and Wind Course E by S Midnight Little more Moderate  
Made all sail remainder part quite Moderate

Lat 44° 38' S Long 116° 29' W

Tuesday  
Dec 2

First Part Strong breeze from the Westward Ship under all sail  
Course E by S 5 PM Heavy squalls of rain and wind  
took in the top Gallant Sails & Studding Sails reefed the  
Mizzen top Sail & 6 PM Double reefed the fore and Main top Sail  
squally through the night 9 PM Little more Moderate Made all  
sail remainder part fine weather

Lat 45° 32' S Long 113° 05' W

Wednesday  
Dec 3

First Part Moderate Ship under all sail Course E by S raining  
through the night 6 PM wind from the N W remainder  
part fine weather So ends

Lat 46° 03' S Long 110° 30' West

Thursday  
Dec 4

First Part Strong Breeze from the N W 2 PM wind inclined  
North took in the Studding Sails 5 PM wind increasing  
from the N W took in the fore & Mizzen top Gallant Sail  
& 6 PM Double reefed the top Sails Leach rope of the Main  
parted fore the sail took in Midnight Blowing a Gale took in  
the fore top sail & fore sail here the Ship two under close  
reef Main top sail sea rugged 9 PM took in the Main top  
sail ~~remained~~ 11 PM Little more Moderate set Double reefed fore  
& Main top sail fore sail kept the Ship off course E by S  
Lashings off the Deck got parted & stove the keel

Lat 47° 00' S Long 107° 50' West



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Friday Dec 5 First Part Strong Breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> with rain Course E by S  
 Set single reef top Sails Main top Gallant Sail 5 P.M. weather  
 clear Made all sail wind from the Westward Middle part  
 Moderate Breeze remainder part the same Employed standing  
 the Main Sail

Lat 47° 57' S Long 105° 24' W

Saturday Dec 6 First Part Moderate Breeze from the Westward Course E by S  
 finished the Main Sail & Bent it Middle and latter part fine  
 weather Set Main royal Lower Studding Sail Course East

Lat 48° 18' S Long 102° 14' W

Sunday Dec 7 First Part fine Breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> Course East Ship under  
 all sail Middle part fine weather remainder part Strong  
 Breeze

Lat 49° 12' S Long 98° 19' W

Monday Dec 8 First Part Moderate Gale from the Westward. Brought the  
 Ship Down to Double reef top Sails Course East Middle part  
 heavy Squalls of rain and wind 5 P.M. rain wind little  
 more Moderate Whole top Sails Main top Gallant  
 Sail 11 P.M. heavy Squalls of rain and wind took in  
 Main top Gallant Sail Mizzen top Sail put 2  
 reefs in the fore top Sail

Lat 49° 57' S Long 94° 19' W

Tuesday Dec 9 First Part Gale from the Westward Ship running under  
 Double reef fore and Main top Sail & fore Sail Course  
 East Middle part little more Moderate Made sail 5 P.M.  
 Made all sail remainder part fine weather

Lat 50° 41' S Long 90° 24' W

Wednesday Dec 10 First Part Moderate Breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> with fine weather  
 Course E by S Sent up Main royal yard set the sail Middle  
 part light wind 6 P.M. wind from the S<sup>W</sup> remainder part  
 Strong Breeze wind inclined to the North took in the Main royal  
 & Studding Sails

Lat 51° 31' S Long 87° 13' W



1851

## Ship Log

Thursday  
Dec 11 First Part Strong Breeze from the North Course East 5 P.M.  
Took in the Light Sails (Double reefed) the fore & Mizzen  
Top Sail 7 P.M. rain 11 P.M. Took in the Gills & Main Sail Mizzen  
Top Sail 5 P.M. Little More Moderate Made sail remainder part  
Strong Breeze with rain  
Lat 52° 31 S Long 84° 15 W

Friday  
Dec 12 First Part Strong Breeze from the S.W. with rain & fog  
Course East 5 P.M. wind from the Westward fore Top Sail  
Lifts parted and 2 reefed in the Main Top Sail Middle part  
Little More Moderate Made sail 5 P.M. set the Studding Sails  
remainder part fine weather took down the Main Top  
Sails Lifts round them rotten  
Lat 53° 47 S Long 79° 19 West

Saturday  
Dec 13 First Part wind from the S.W. with fog 6 P.M. rain Course  
E & Middle part clear 6 P.M. wind from the South weather  
thick 11 P.M. wind from the Westward Square the Yards  
set all the Studding Sails weather clear  
Lat 55° 14 S Long 75° 32

Sunday  
Dec 14 First Part light breeze from the S.W. Course East 5 P.M. wind  
from the S.E. Ship Heaving long by the wind 8 P.M. rain  
Midnight Double reefed the Top Sails 3 P.M. labor 5 P.M. wind  
from the S.W. remainder part light breeze with rain  
Lat 55° 07 S Long 72° 42

Monday  
Dec 15 First Part Strong Breeze from the S.W. Course East Took in the  
Light Sails 3 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail 7 P.M. wind  
from the Westward Middle & Latter part fine weather  
Saw the Diego Ramirez island E & E  
Lat 56° 30 S Long 68° 20 W

Tuesday  
Dec 16 First Part Moderate breeze from the S.W. Course S.E. & E 2 P.M.  
Passed Diego Ramirez island 7 P.M. wind from the North  
Middle and Latter part Strong breeze Ship Heaving long by  
the wind E & E saw 2 Ships  
Lat 56° 51 S Long 64° 30 W



1851

## Ship Parvus Log.

Wednesday First Part Strong breeze from the North ship heading  
 Dec 17 Long by the wind 6 P.M. Calm saw one ship middle  
 part strong breeze remainder part moderate ship heading E.S.E.  
 Lat 56° 12' S Long 53° 00'

Thursday First Part Light breeze from the North ship heading Long by  
 Dec 18 the wind E.S.E. 7 P.M. Calm with rain 10 P.M. wind from  
 the Westward set Studding Sails course S by W 8 P.M. wind  
 from the N.N.W. remainder part light breeze fine weather  
 Lat 55° 15' S Long 61° 38'

Friday First Part Light Breeze from the North ship heading  
 Dec 19 Long by the wind middle part Calm 5 P.M. wind from  
 the Eastward course E.S.E. saw 2 Barks 12 P.M. the Bark  
 Ark off Boston passed by us  
 Lat 55° 00' S Long 60° 22'

Saturday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.E. with rain course N.N.E.  
 Dec 20 4 P.M. Squared the yards course S.W. by W 9 P.M. wind  
 breezing took in the light sails double reefed the top sails  
 took in the Mizzen top sails middle & latter part blowing  
 a gale from the S.E. with rain  
 Lat 52° 25' S Long 62° 30'

Sunday First Part Gale from the S.E. to S.W. course S.W. by W  
 Dec 21 with rain 4 P.M. course S.W. by S saw 4 Barks lying two  
 middle part little more moderate made sail 6 P.M. course North remainder  
 part fine weather course E.S.E. wind from the S.W.  
 Lat 50° 04' S Long

Monday First Part fine weather wind from the S.W. course S.E. by S 2 P.M.  
 Dec 22 spoke the Isaac Hicks middle part strong breeze took in the light  
 sails wind from the S.N.W. 9 P.M. wind from the S.W. with  
 fine weather flying gill stay parted rope rotten saw 2 Brigs  
 Lat 49° 55' S Long 59° 24' West



1851

## Ship Parvus Log

Tuesday  
Dec 22

First Part Light Breeze from the SW Course SE by S found the  
Foot Rees to the Flying Gibb Boom Rotten Put out new ones & new  
straps to the Main yard foot Rees Middle part Strong  
breeze from the North Double reef the Top Sails remainder  
part Strong Breeze Ship Heaving long by the wind  
Lat 48° 05' S Long 57° 38' W

Wednesday  
Dec 23

First Part Moderate Breeze from the SW Course SE Middle  
Part Light Breeze remainder part Strong Breeze nothing  
seen Course SE by S  
Lat 47° 00' S Long 55° 30' W

Thursday  
Dec 25

First Part Light Breeze from the westward with fine weather  
Course SE by S Midnight wind from the North & NE  
Blowing a Gale took in the fore & Mizzen Top Sail Gibb &  
Main Sail 11 AM Little More Moderate Set Gibb and Main  
Sail Single reef Top Sails wind from the WNW  
Jim Litten on Duty again Lat 45° 45' S Long 52° 40' W

Friday  
Dec 26

First Part Strong Breeze from the WNW Course North Set the  
right Sails Midnight wind from the North took in the  
light Sails & Hoisted Heavy Thunder Squall from the SE took  
in the fore & Mizzen Top Sail furled the Gibb and Main  
Sail remainder part rainy  
Lat 43° 40' S Long 50° 40' W

Saturday  
Dec 27

First Part Strong Breeze from the WNW Course SE Set fore  
top Sail Single reef main top Sail Middle part Strong  
Breeze Hoisted the light Sails remainder part fine weather  
Saw 1 Ship Course North  
Lat 42° 00' S Long 48° 42' W

Sunday  
Dec 28

First Part Strong Breeze from the SW Ship under all Sail Course  
SE by W & NE wind from the North remainder part fine weather  
Light Breeze nothing seen But fine Back  
Lat 40° 40' S Long 47° 10' W



1851

## Ship Parus Log

Monday  
Dec 29 First Part Light Breeze from the North Ship heading Long by  
The wind 5 PM tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part Strong  
Breeze Double reefed the top Sails remainder part Strong Breeze  
Nothing seen

Lat 40° 04' S Long 49° 16' W

Tuesday  
Dec 30 First Part Strong Breeze from the North Ship heading Long by  
The wind Midnight Calm remainder part much the same  
with a thick fog.

Lat 39° 51' S Long Long 49° 11' W

Wednesday  
Dec 31 First Part Light Breeze from the North Ship heading Long by the  
wind to the Eastward thick fog, Midnight wind from the SW  
Course North remainder part fine weather Course N W by N some saw  
Mizzen top Sails Breaces

Lat 38° 00' S Long 48° 49' W

Thursday  
Jan 1 First Part fine weather wind from the W N W Course N W by N  
& 4 PM wind inclined to North Ship heading Long by the wind  
Middle and latter part Light Breeze Nothing seen

Lat 36° 03' S Long 48° 21' W

Friday  
Jan 2 First Part Moderate Breeze from the W N W Ship heading Long by the wind  
Sun Down Calm Midnight wind from the N N W remainder part  
fine weather Nothing seen

Lat 35° 27' S Long 48° 29' W 49° 28'

Saturday  
Jan 3 First Part Moderate Breeze from the N N W Ship heading Long by  
The wind took in the fore top Mast Stay Sail Middle Sticket  
Midnight Squally with thunder & Lightning remainder part Strong  
Breeze with rain

Lat 34° 40' S Long 47° 29' W  
50° 50'



1852

## Ship Parus Log

Sunday  
Jan 4 First Part Strong breeze from the North Ship heading Long By the way  
5 P.M. Calm & thick fog Middle and latter part calm with fog  
Lat 34.54 S Long 47.39 W

Monday  
Jan 5 First Part Calm Saw 2 Sails Sun Down Lighters from the  
E S E 5 P.M. Light Breeze from the North remainder part Light  
Breeze nothing seen Course E S E  
Lat 34.59 S Long 46.17 W

Tuesday  
Jan 6 First Part Light air and calm Course E S E 7 P.M. Light from the  
S E Middle and latter part Strong Breeze from the N W took  
in the gills and Middle Sticks it Course S E by E  
Lat 35.05 S Long 44.18 W

Wednesday  
Jan 7 First Part Strong Breeze from the S W Course N E by E Bent the  
gills took down the Mizzen top sail Middle Sticks it  
Bent it again Middle part Strong Breeze day Light on Bend the  
Fore sail and covered it with Lower Studding remainder  
hard fine nothing seen  
Lat 35.55 S Long 42.19 W

Thursday  
Jan 8 First Part Moderate Breeze from the S E Course S E by E 5 P.M.  
Bent the fore sail Middle part Calm 4 P.M. wind from the  
North - day Light on Bend the fore top sail and repaired it  
Bent it up again  
Lat 32.42 S Long 40.26 W

Friday  
Jan 9 First Part Moderate Breeze from the North Course S E by E 3 P.M.  
rose a school of Whales 4 P.M. Lonsdale Capt struck and killed  
him 5 P.M. took him to the Ship and got ready for cutting  
day Light began to cut 9 P.M. finished cutting spoke the  
Rambler it remained hard fine weather Broke 3 cables  
going after the Whale  
Lat 32.10 S Long 41.15 W



1852

## Ship's Log

Saturday First Part fine weather wind from the SE Course ESE  
 Jan 10 2 PM began to Bail Middle part fine weather remainder  
 fine part the same wind from the Eastward nothing  
 seen through the day

Lat 31° 50' S Long 39° 41' W

Sunday First Part fine weather wind from the Eastward Ship  
 Jan 11 Heading Long By the wind 4 PM finished Boiling & Made  
 Sail Midnight rain 9 PM Double reefed the Top Sails  
 Blowing Strong from the ESE

Lat 30° 30' S Long 38° 35'

Monday First Part Strong Breeze from the ESE Ship Heading  
 Jan 12 Long By the wind took in the Gills and Main Sail  
 5 PM Blowing A Gale Put the Ship close reef Main  
 Top Sail Middle part set the fore sail day Light set Double  
 reef top Sails remainder part Strong Breeze with rain

Lat 28° 50' S Long 38° 20'

Tuesday First Part Strong Breeze from ESE with rain Ship Heading  
 Jan 13 Long By the Wind 5 PM set Main sail and Gills 10 PM  
 Calm 3 PM wind SW Course ESE remainder part  
 Moderate Breeze nothing seen

Lat 27° 54' S Long 37° 10' W

Wednesday First Part Light Breeze from the Westward Course E by S Sun  
 Jan 14 Down Calm Stowed the oil Midnight wind from NE set fore  
 Top Mast Studding sail 8 PM wind from the SSE remainder  
 part Moderate Breeze nothing seen

Lat 27° 45' S Long 35° 44' W

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from SSE Ship Heading Long By  
 Jan 15 the wind Middle part Moderate remainder part Strong Breeze  
 took in some of the Light Sails nothing seen through the  
 Day

Lat 27° 12' S Long 33° 18' W



1852

## Ship Sars Log

- Friday  
Jan 16 First Part Strong Breeze from the North Ship Heading Long By  
The wind Blacked Whaling Jaws & Lances Middle and Latter  
Part Moderate Nothing Seen  
Lat 26° 00' Long 31° 14' W
- Saturday  
Jan 17 First Part Moderate Breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> Ship Heading Long  
By the wind 7 P.M. Calm Midnight Calm 3 P.M. wind from  
the South with rain Course S<sup>W</sup>E 11 P.M. Calm and raining  
Started 2 of our Pipes over Board No Good  
of Bread  
Lat 24° 50' S Long 30° 50' W
- Sunday  
Jan 18 First Part Calm with rain 1 P.M. wind from the South  
Course S<sup>W</sup>E 3 P.M. Clear Saw 1 Ship, Midnight Calm  
8 P.M. wind from the North remainder part Strong Breeze  
Nothing Seen  
Lat 23° 09' S Long 30° 05' W
- Monday  
Jan 19 First Part Strong Breeze from the North Ship Heading Long By  
The wind Saw 2 Sails 3 A.M. Tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> 6 P.M. Tacked  
to the Eastward remainder part fine weather took up the Bone  
Died it and Bunched it Saw 1 Brig Pass By  
Lat 22° 27' Long 28° 54' W
- Tuesday  
Jan 20 First Part Light Breeze from the North Ship Heading Long By  
The wind Middle part Moderate 4 P.M. Tacked to the S<sup>W</sup>  
remainder part fine weather Painted the White Streak round  
& Chain Plates Nothing Seen  
Lat 22° 06' S Long 29° 04' W



1852

## Ship Log

Wednesday First Part Light Breeze from the North Ship Heading Long  
 Jan 21 By the wind with fine weather Men Employed Painting  
 the iron Work Middle and Latter part wind Moderate  
 with rain

Lat 21.12 S Long 29.49 W

Thursday First Part Strong Breeze from N.E. to N. Ship Heading  
 Jan 22 Long By the wind Middle and Latter part Light  
 Breeze Men Employed at Taking Down & Painting the iron  
 Work Saw 2 Sails

Lat 20.08 S Long 31.12 W

Friday First Part Light Breeze from N.E. Ship Heading N.W.  
 Jan 23 Men Employed at Taking Down the rigging Blacking iron  
 Work Midnight calm with rain remainder part  
 Much the same Saw 2 Sails

Lat 19.14 S Long 31.15 W

Saturday First Part Light Breeze from the N.E. Ship Heading  
 Jan 24 Long By the wind Sun Down calm 10 P.M. Light Breeze  
 from the Eastward Ship Heading N.E. remainder part  
 fine weather Men Employed at Taking Down the rigging  
 Blacking the iron Work Saw 1 Bug

Lat 18.02 S Long 31.52 W

Sunday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship  
 Jan 25 Heading Long N.E. to E Middle and Latter part Moderate  
 Breeze Saw 2 Sails

Lat 16.24 S Long 32.11 W

Monday First Part Light Breeze from the N.E. Sundown Light Breeze  
 Jan 26 from the South with rain Course N.E. & P.M. wind N.E.  
 remainder part the same Ship Heading N.W. Saw 1 Bark  
 Pass By

Lat 14.56 S Long 33.11 West



1852

## Ship Log

Tuesday First Part Strong Breeze from the S.E. Ship Heading Long By  
Jan 27 The wind S.S.W. Middle and Latter part Moderate Breeze  
Nothing seen

Lat 13° 27' S Long 34° 24' W

Wednesday First Light Breeze Ship Heading Long S.S.W. 4 P.M. Calm  
Jan 28 6 P.M. Squally Middle part Light Breeze 10 P.M. Spike the  
Dove off New London Set ~~the~~ ~~Boats~~ her have 2 Boats  
remainder part Little squally Ship Heading S.E. by E

Lat 12° 07' S Long 34° 15' W

Thursday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading  
Jan 29 Long By the wind Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Nothing seen

Lat 10° 15' S Long 34° 27' W

Friday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading  
Jan 30 Long By the wind Middle and Latter part fine weather  
Ship Heading from S. to S.E.

Lat 8° 30' S Long 34° 11' W

Saturday First Part Moderate Breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading  
Jan 31 Long By the wind S.S.E. Middle part Light Breeze remainder  
part Much the same Employed at painting inside saw one Ship

Lat 7° 32' S Long 34° 18' West

Sunday  
Feb 1 First Part Moderate Breeze and fine weather Ship Heading Long By  
the wind saw the Main Land 4 P.M. took the traders Set  
the Studding Sails Course S by E remainder part fine weather  
Nothing seen

Lat 5° 20' S Long 34° 00' West



1852

## Ship Parvas Log

Monday First Part Moderate Trade with fine weather Course  
Feb 2d S by E 1 P.M. rose Whales were Lowward Mate struck  
and Landed him 3 P.M. took him to the Ship  
Commenced cutting 5 P.M. finished cutting 4 ydward  
The Yards Made Sail Course North sailing through  
The night Day Clear began to Boil remainder part  
fine weather nothing seen

Lat 3° 08' S Long 34° 40' W

Tuesday First Part Moderate Trade and fine weather Course North  
Feb 3d Employed at Boiling Midnight finished Boiling set the  
Main Sail remainder part fine weather set the Studding  
Sails nothing seen

Lat 1° 21' S Long 35° 15' W

Wednesday First Part Moderate Trade and fine weather Course North  
Feb 4 Saw 1 Ship Middle part Light Breeze with rain day Light  
sent up the Main royal royal Yard set the sail remainder  
part Calm Stowed Down the oil Couse S by W

Lat 0° 07' S Long 36° 40' W

Thursday First Part Calm with rain 4 P.M. Breeze from the Eastward  
Feb 5 Course S by W Middle and latter part Light Breeze with  
rain

Lat 1° 09' S Long 37° 36' W

Friday First Part Light Breeze with rain Course S by W Middle part  
Feb 6 Strong Breeze with rain remainder part Calm

Lat 2° 10' S Long 38° 38' W

Saturday First Part Calm with rain 4 P.M. Breeze from S by E Course S by W  
Feb 7 Midnight Clear 5 P.M. rain remainder part the same Ship  
Heaving S by W to S by W

Lat 3° 05' S Long 39° 10' W



1852

## Ship Log

- Sunday  
Feb 4 First Part Light Breeze from ESE to SE with rain Ship  
Heading Long By the wind 6 P.M. Clear Moderate Breeze through  
the night ~~SE~~ remainder part rain with a Light Breeze Ship  
Heading N<sup>90</sup>W to N<sup>88</sup>W  
Lat 4<sup>50</sup>N Long 40<sup>10</sup>W
- Monday  
Feb 9 First Part Calm with rain 4 P.M. Light Breeze from SE by S  
Ship Heading Long By the wind 10 P.M. wind SE Squall in  
the course N<sup>88</sup>W day Light but the Studding Sails remained  
part Moderate Breeze Saw 2 Ships  
Lat 5<sup>11</sup>N Long 42<sup>34</sup>W
- Tuesday  
Feb 10 First Part Calm 6 P.M. wind from N<sup>8</sup>E with rain  
Ship Heading Long By the wind N<sup>88</sup>W Middle and Latter  
part strong Breeze Ship Heading N<sup>88</sup>W  
Lat 6<sup>41</sup>N Long 44<sup>00</sup>W
- Wednesday  
Feb 11 First Part Strong Breeze 2 P.M. Squally took in some off the Light  
Sails Course N<sup>88</sup>W by S<sup>8</sup> Middle and Latter part strong  
Trade Nothing seen  
Lat 8<sup>55</sup>N Long 45<sup>40</sup>W
- Thursday  
Feb 12 First Part Strong Trade Ship under all sail Course N<sup>88</sup>W by S<sup>8</sup>  
Middle part Moderate 6 P.M. set Main royal top Mast Studding  
Sail Nothing seen through the Day  
Lat 10<sup>55</sup>N Long 47<sup>45</sup>W
- Friday  
Feb 13 First Part Moderate Trade Course N<sup>88</sup>W by S<sup>8</sup> Middle and  
Latter part Light Breeze spoke the c<sup>o</sup>mbra of New York  
Lat 12<sup>17</sup>N Long 49<sup>23</sup>W



1852

## Ship Log

Saturday First Part Light Breeze and fine weather Ship heading  
Feb 14 Long By the Wind Middle Part Moderate Day Light Set  
the Studding Sails remainder Part Moderate  
Lat 13° 31' North Long 50° 35' W

Sunday First Part Moderate Course S<sup>W</sup> by S wind inclined to the  
Feb 15 North took in the Studding Sails Middle part Light  
Squally remainder part Moderate Moderate  
Lat 15° 05' S Long 53° 05' W

Monday First Part Moderate trade Course S<sup>W</sup> by S Middle and  
Feb 16 Latter part Moderate Breeze Painted the Rails & Water Ways  
Lat 16° 31' S Long 53° 50' W

Tuesday First Part Light trade Course S<sup>W</sup> by S Middle and Latter  
Feb 17 Part fine weather Saw 1 Ship  
Lat 18° 08' S Long 54° 58' W

Wednesday First Part fine weather Moderate Breeze Course S<sup>W</sup> by S  
Feb 18 & PM Squally took in Main royal Middle part Squally  
remainder part Strong Trade  
Lat 19° 49' S Long 57° 07' W

Thursday First Part Strong Trade Course S<sup>W</sup> by S Saw one Sail  
Feb 19 Set the Main royal & PM Squally took in the Light sails  
and Studding Sails sent Down the Main royal yard  
Lat 22° 11' S Long 58° 13' W

Friday First Part Strong Trade Course S<sup>W</sup> by S Set the top Gallant sails  
Feb 20 top Mast Studding Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate Trade  
Spoke the Gazelle off Baltimore  
Lat 24° 30' N Long 60° 22' West



1852

## Ship Log

Saturday Feb 21 First Part Moderate Trade Course S<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup> 5 Pky wind S<sup>W</sup> took in the Studdings Sails remainder Part Strong Breeze Ship Heading S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 25° 05' N Long 62° 40' W

Sunday Feb 22 First Part Strong Breeze Ship Heading Long By the Wind S<sup>W</sup> 5 Pky took in the top gallant sails & flying gills Ship Heading S<sup>W</sup> by Middle and latter part light Breeze Made full sail

Lat 27° 30' N Long 64° 12' W

Monday Feb 23 First Part light Breeze from the South Course S<sup>W</sup> 5 Pky wind inclined to the S<sup>W</sup> Course S<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup> 9 Pky breeze from S<sup>W</sup> 8 Pky wind W<sup>S</sup>W took in the Studding Sails Proceed up the Yards Ship Heading Long By the Wind S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 29° 00' N Long 65° 24' W

Tuesday Feb 24 First Part Strong Breeze from W<sup>S</sup>W Ship Heading Long By the Wind About S<sup>W</sup> took in some of the light sails Midnight took in main top gallant sail & top Double reefed the top sails 6 Pky Heavy squall off and rain. Wind from the S<sup>W</sup> Put the Ship under close reef main top sail split the gills remainder Part blowing a gale took in the gills to mend it

Lat 30° 15' N Long 66° 29' W

Wednesday Feb 25 First Part Little more moderate set Double reef top sails & fore sail wind from S<sup>W</sup> Bent the gills & set it & main sail 6 Pky Calm saw a Bark 10 Pky wind from S<sup>W</sup> Course S<sup>W</sup> Day Light Bent the fore top sail 8 Pky set the Studding Sails remainder Part Strong Breeze

Lat 30° 47' N Long 67° 29' W

Thursday Feb 26 First Part Strong Breeze from S<sup>W</sup> 2 Pky took in the Studding Sails Course S<sup>W</sup> 3 Pky Course S<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup> 6 Pky took in the top gallant sails flying gills 7 Pky Double reefed the top sails 8 Pky Little more moderate Made sail remainder Part Strong Breeze

Lat. Long



1852

# Ship Log

Friday Feb 27 First Part Strong Breeze from SW Course & by 8 h 3 P.M. Calm  
 Saw A Bark Pass By 6 P.M. Light Air from S.W. & by wind  
 S.E. 6 P.M. wind from the Eastward Course S.W. Set fore  
 Top Mast Studding Sail remainder Part fine Breeze  
 Lat 33° 38' N Long 69° 56' W

Saturday Feb 28 First Part fine Breeze from E.S.E. Course S.W. Ship under  
 All sail & by took in top gallant sails Flying gills & Studding  
 Sail Midnight wind S.E. Sward in the yards took in gills  
 & Main sail & by Double reefed the top scales & by wind  
 S.W. Course & by W remain Part Swardly  
 Lat 36° 13' N Long

Sunday Feb 29 First Part Gale from S.W. Course & by W 6 P.M. took in the  
 Mizzen Top sail 1 P.M. came in to the gulf Midnight  
 wind S.W. Blowing it Gale put the ship under close reef Main  
 top sail & by set the fore sail & Mizzen top sail remainder  
 Part little more moderate saw Bark Passes By  
 Lat 37° 57' N Long 71° 04' W

Monday March 1 First Part More Moderate set Double reef top sails gills  
 and Main sail wind S.W. Ship (Heaving long by the wind  
 Midnight Calm & by Moderate Breeze from S.W. Course & by  
 W Sward in the yards set the Studding Sail remainder  
 Part Moderate Breeze  
 Lat 38° 34' N Long 70° 50' W

Tuesday March 2 First Part fine Weather Moderate Breeze Course & by W 6 P.M.  
 Light air from Westward & by wind S.E. ship (Heaving long by the  
 Wind Midnight wind East Course & by W remainder Part Light Breeze  
 with fog Sounded 307 35 fathoms Water sandy Bottom  
 Lat 40° 14' N Long 71° 34' W

Wednesday March 3 First Part Strong Breeze from S.W. Course & by E 7 P.M. Blowing it Gale put  
 the ship under close reef Main & Mizzen top sail fore sail & by  
 were ship to the Westward 12 P.M. Tacked to the S.E. & by More Moderate  
 set gills and Main sail remainder Part Strong Breeze  
 Lat 40° 26' N Long 71° 24' W



1852

# Ship Parus Log

Thursday First Part Strong Breeze from  $W$  Ship heading Long by the wind  
 March 4 3 Pky took in gill & sprinker. Mid night tacked to the Westward 3 Pky  
 tacked to the ~~NE~~<sup>West</sup> 10 Pky tacked to the  $SE$  with a Light Breeze made  
 all sail 11 Pky saw Black Island remainder Part Moderate  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 52'$  Long  $71^{\circ} 21' W$

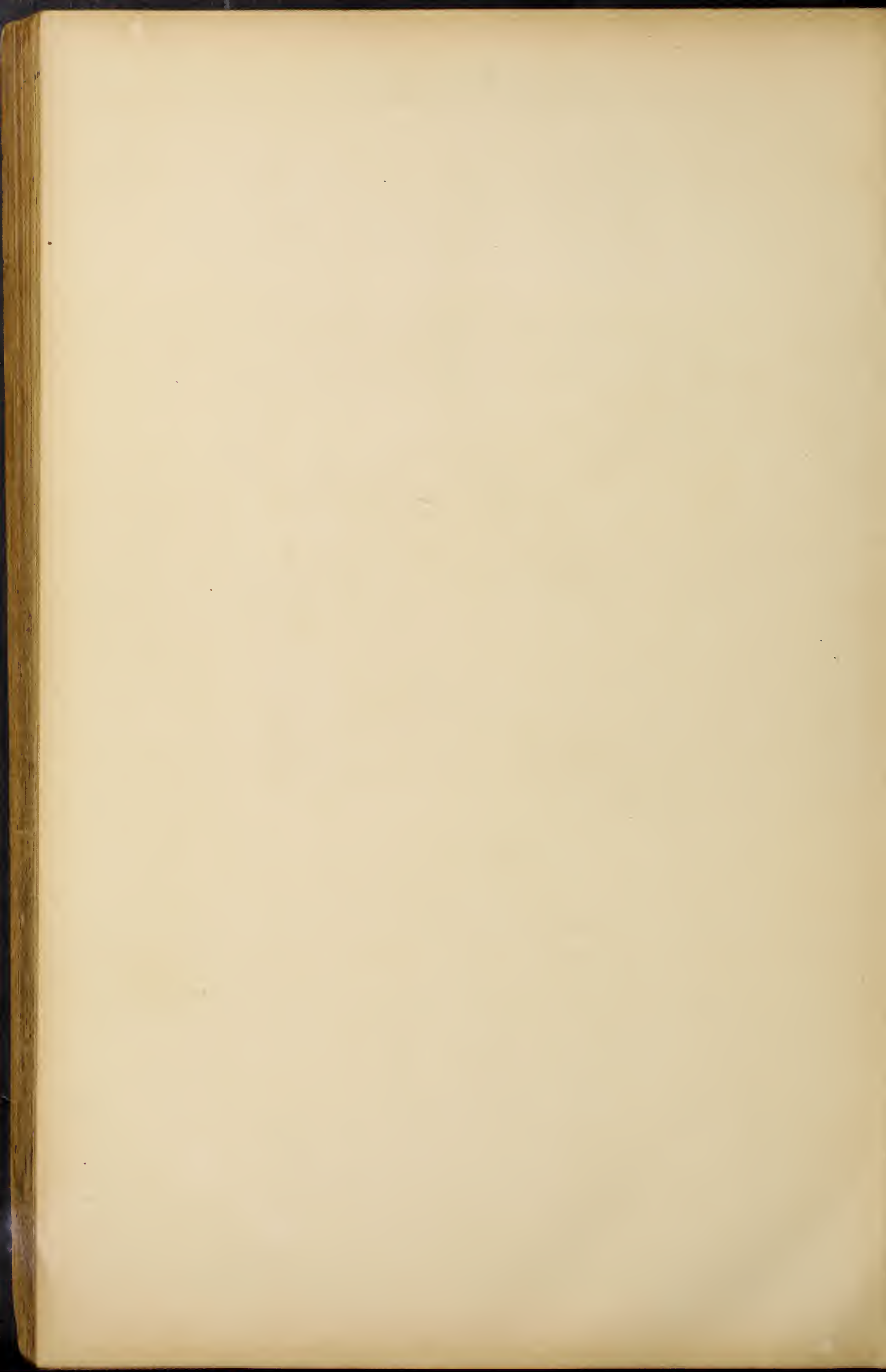
Friday First Part Light Breeze from Westward course  $SE$  Land in sight  
 March 5 4 Pky bent the Chumies got the Anchors off the Bow 10 Pky wind  $SW$   
 with snow 3 Pky calm thick fog 7 Pky wind  $SE$  remainder  
 Part Calm  
 Lat Long

Saturday First Part calm 2 Pky wind West Ship heading in for the  
 March 6 Land 5 Pky took a Pilot

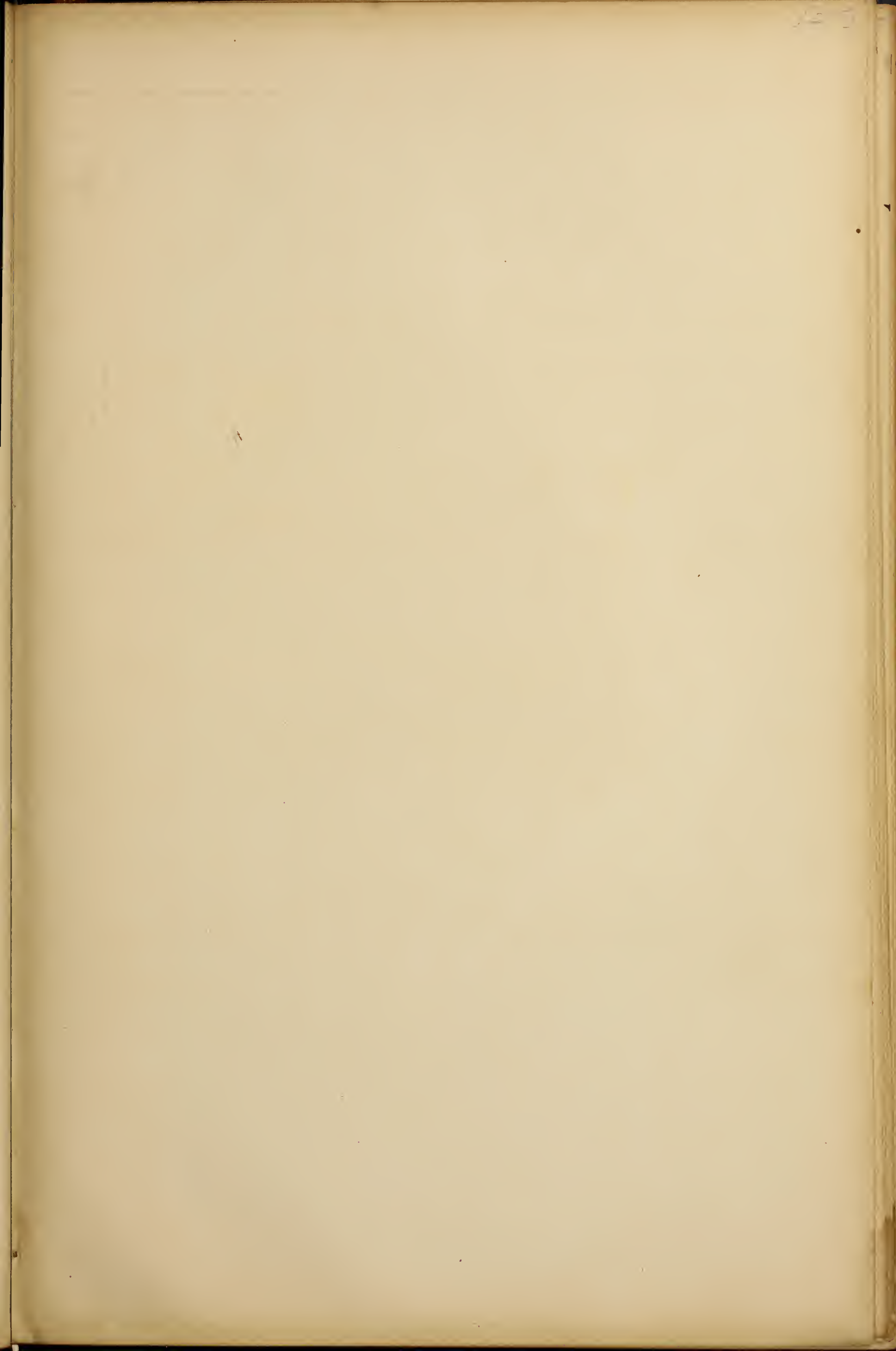








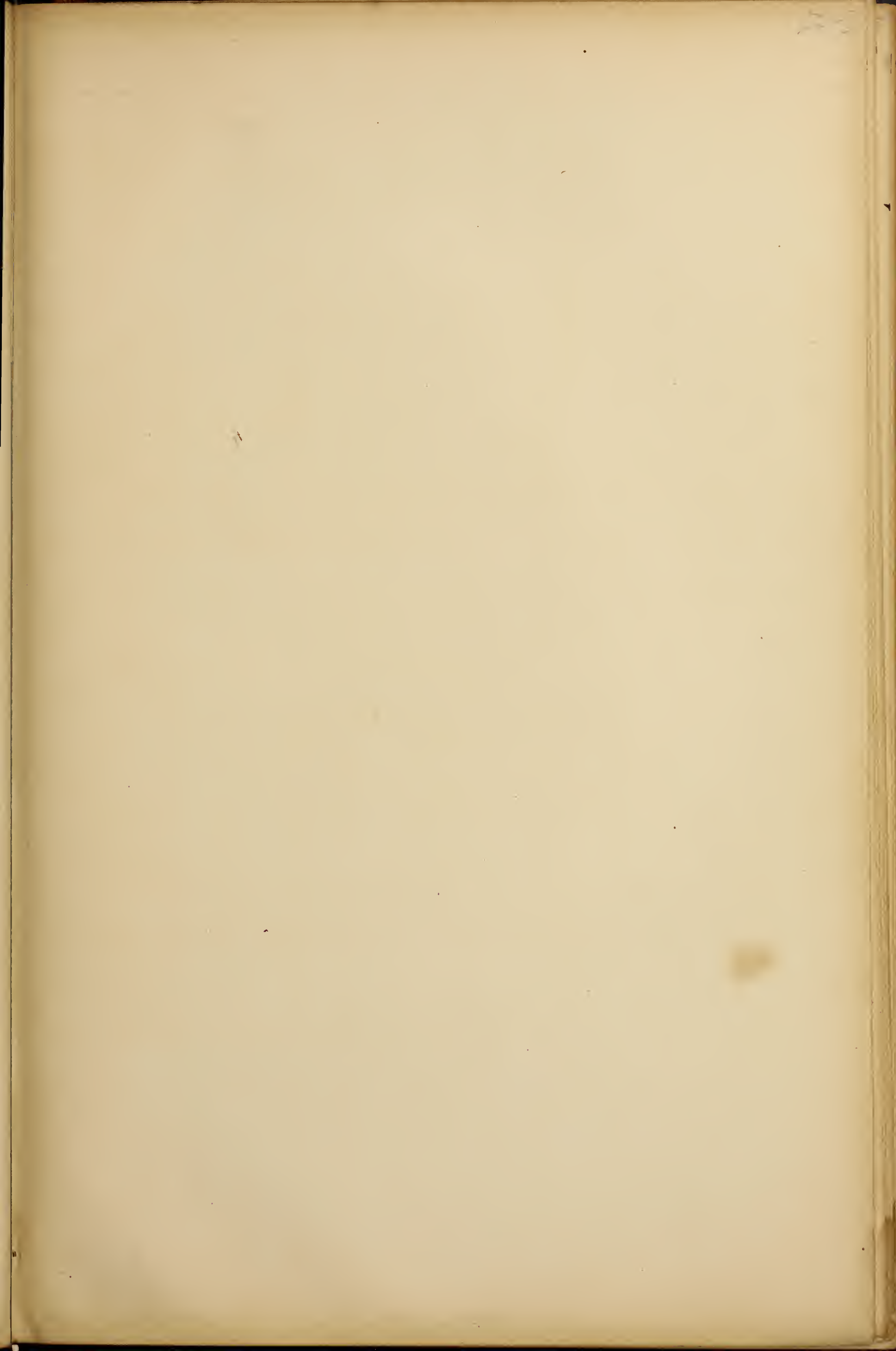








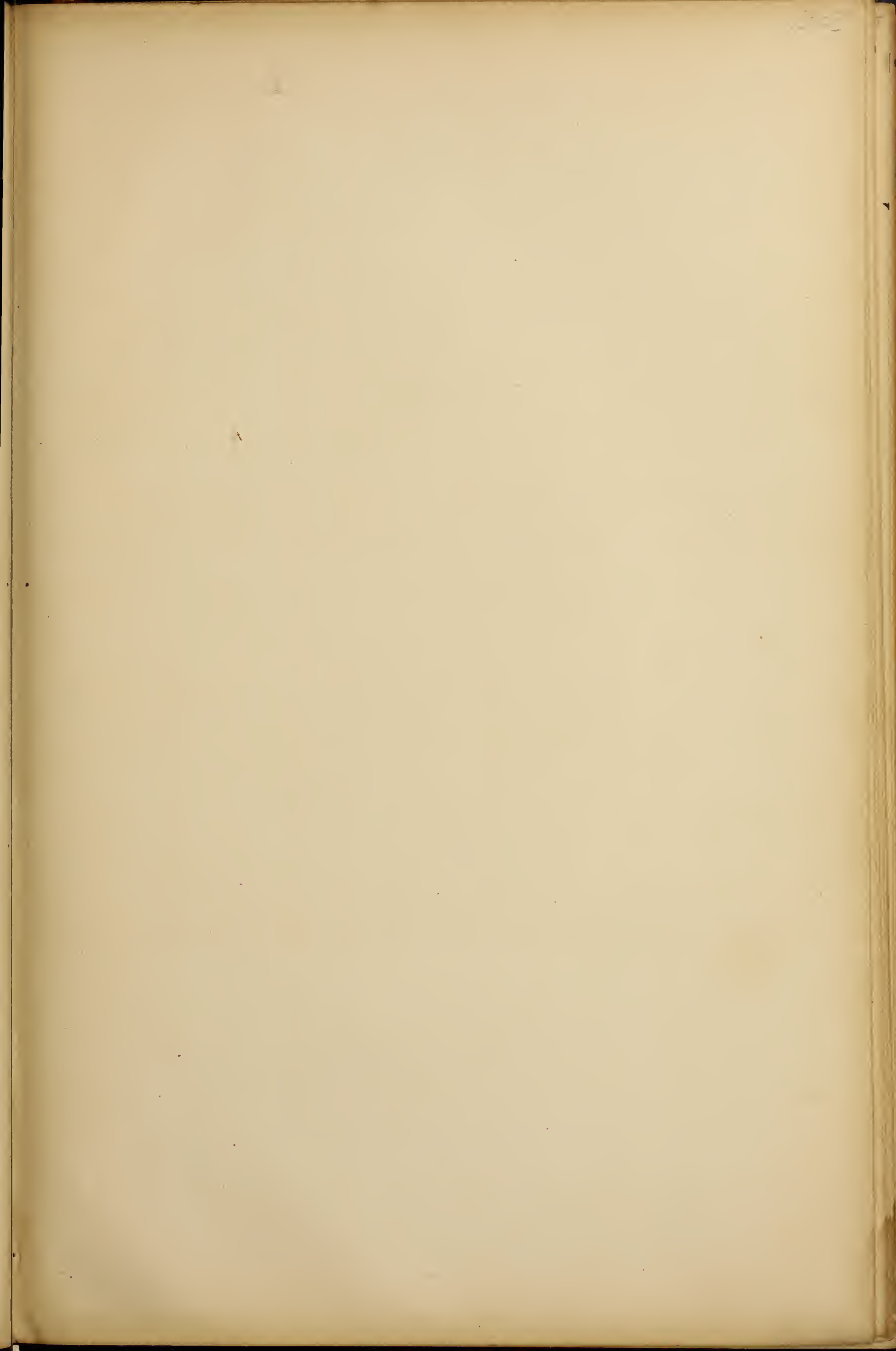








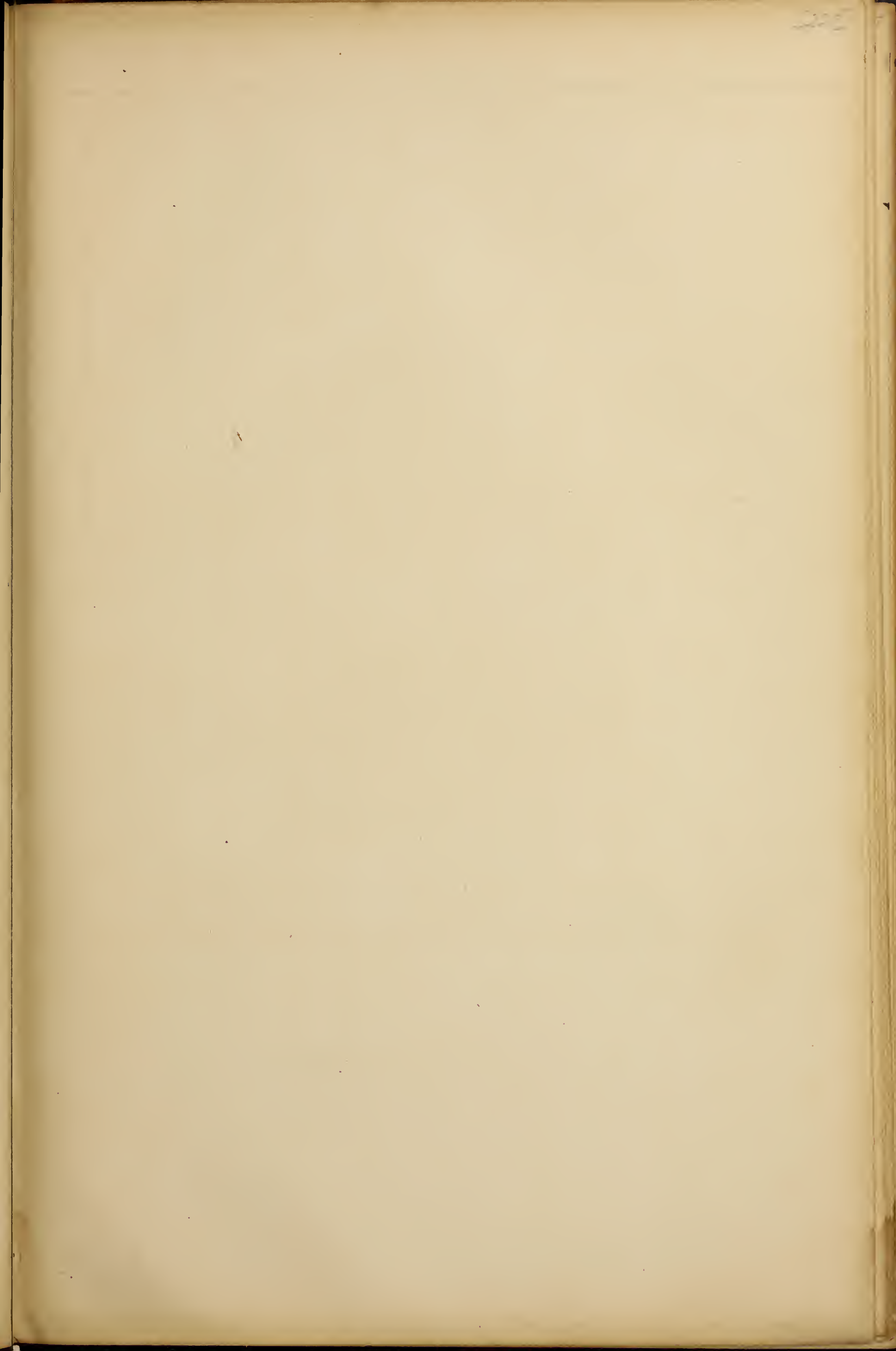
















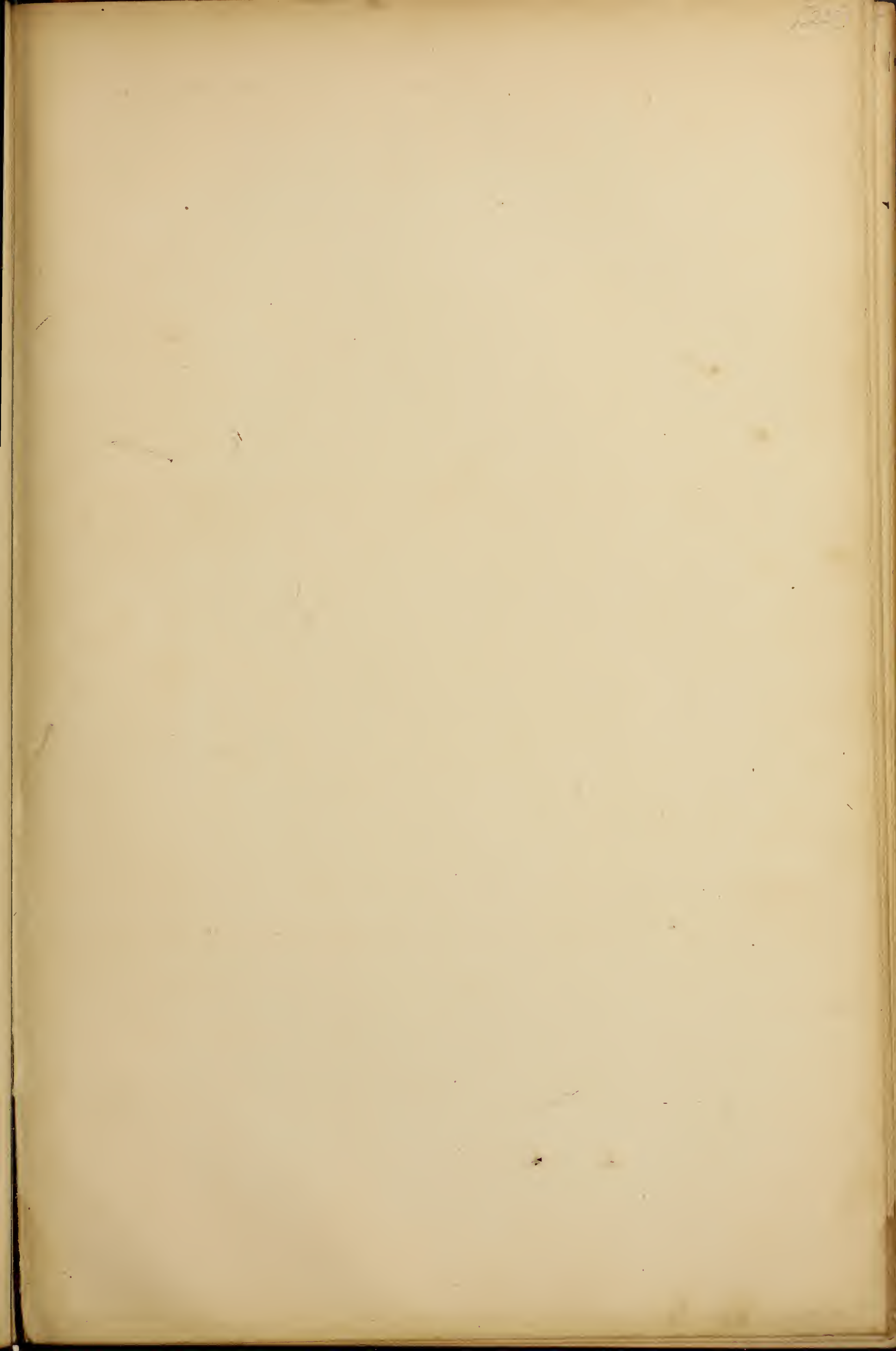
















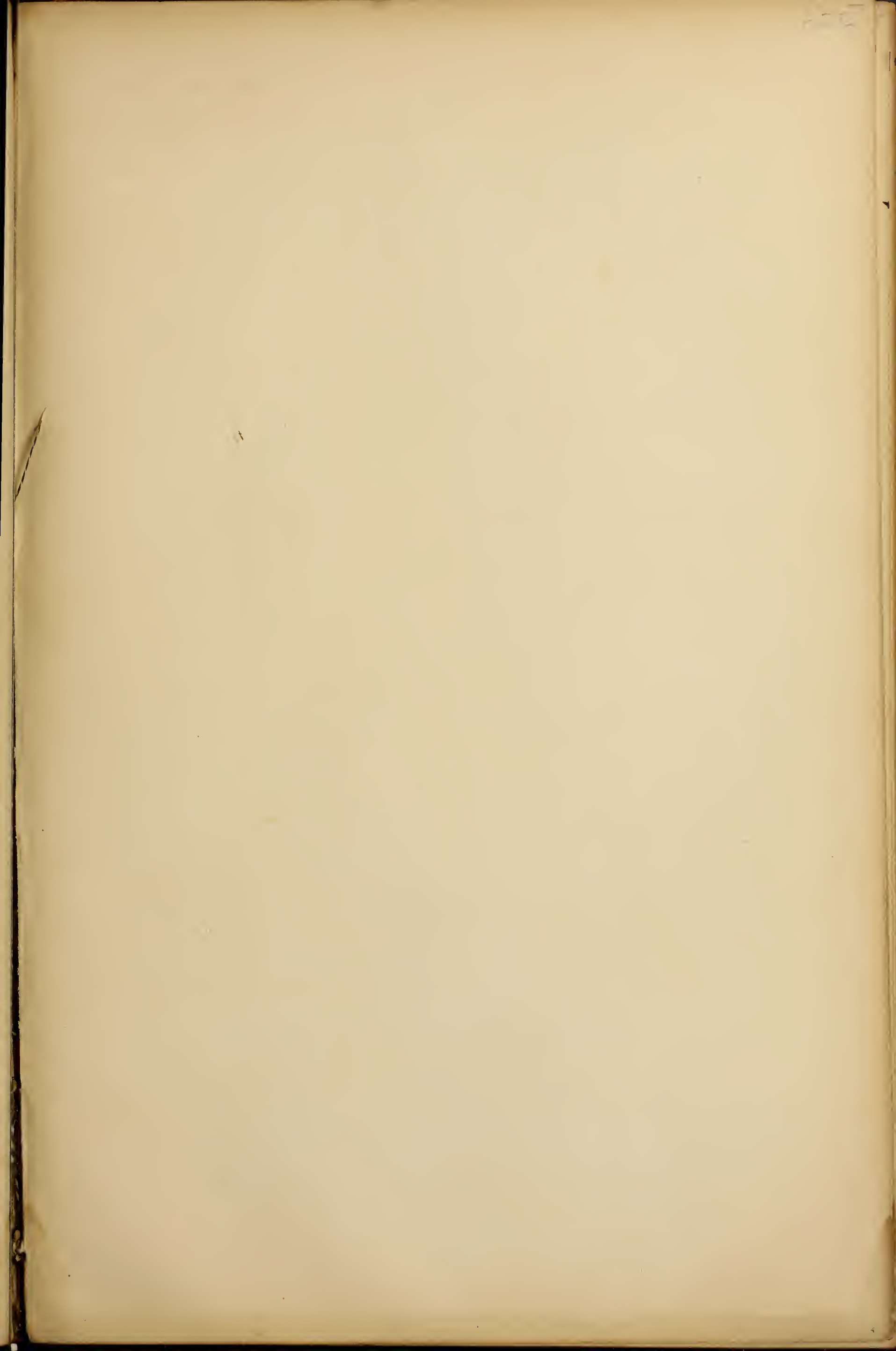
















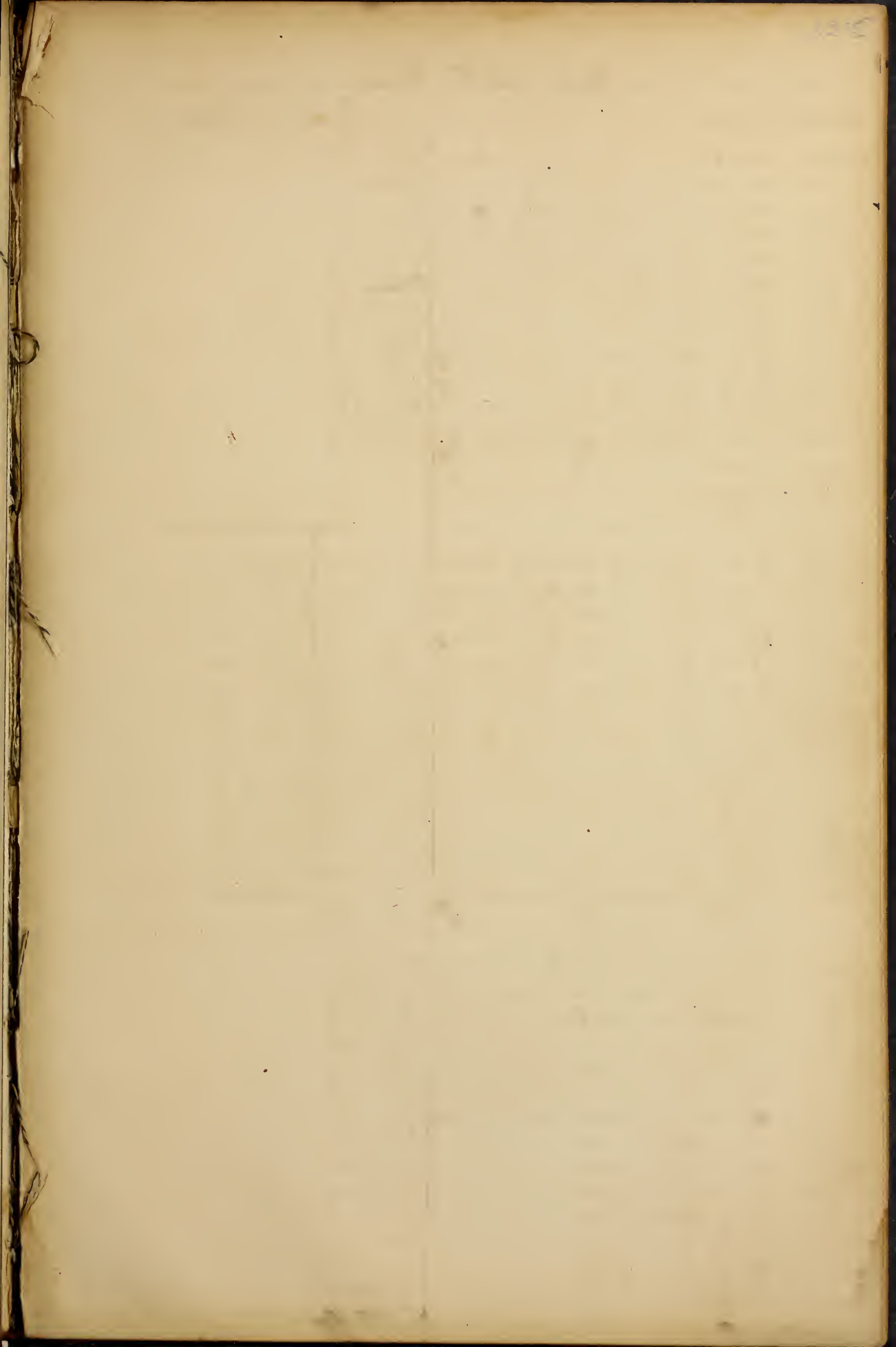


















# Bread

Cask

August 22  
 October 8  
 Novem 19  
 Decem 18  
 January 14  
 February 7  
 March 23  
 April 22  
 May 31  
 July 12  
 August 14  
 August 31  
 October 13

13

Cask

January 18  
 February 21  
 April 16  
 June 6  
 July 12  
 August 24 Damaged  
 Septem 16 Damaged  
 Septem 25  
 October 20 Damaged  
 Novem 6 Damaged  
 Decem 18

11

Cask

January 26  
 February 6  
 March 18  
 April 16  
 May 10  
 June 2  
 June 21  
 July 8  
 July 26  
 August 16 Hove over Board 2 Poor Cask off Bread  
 August 5 Hove over Board 1 Poor Cask off Bread  
 Septem 11 Hove Over Bread 1 Poor Cask off Bread  
 Septem 13  
 October 14  
 Decem 10  
 12  
 Cask



Account of the Oil Stowed Down

Months: 1848 Bales  
Dates

September 13 65 Right Whale oil  
 October 8 85 1851 June 20 114 B  
1849 Whale Bone 2100 Pounds

March 20 25

August 7 21

October 17 53

December 15 55

1850

March 20 55

December 26 50

1851

March 5 73

1852

January 13 24

February 4 23



